



FEB 27 2012

SERIAL: HNP-12-029

United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission  
ATTENTION: Document Control Desk  
Washington, DC 20555

SHEARON HARRIS NUCLEAR POWER PLANT  
DOCKET NO. 50-400/RENEWED LICENSE NO. NPF-63  
NPDES PERMIT APPLICATION MODIFICATION REQUEST

Ladies and Gentlemen:

In accordance with Section 3.2 of the Environmental Protection Plan (Nonradiological) issued as Appendix B to Facility Operating License No. NPF-63 for the Harris Nuclear Plant, Carolina Power & Light Company, doing business as Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc., is providing a copy of the request for a modification to the application for renewal of the facility's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit # NC0039586 as forwarded to the North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources dated February 21, 2012. A copy of the initial permit renewal application was previously transmitted to the NRC by letter dated January 31, 2011.

If you have any questions regarding this submittal please contact me at (919) 362-3137.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'David H. Corlett'.

David H. Corlett  
Supervisor, Licensing/Regulatory Programs  
Harris Nuclear Plant

DHC/mgw

Enclosure

c: Mr. J. D. Austin (NRC Senior Resident Inspector, HNP)  
Ms. A. T. Billoch Colón (NRC Project Manager, HNP)  
Mr. V. M. McCree (NRC Regional Administrator, Region II)

Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.  
Harris Nuclear Plant  
P. O. Box 165  
New Hill, NC 27562

C 001  
NRC

Document Control Desk  
SERIAL: HNP-12-029

Enclosure

NPDES PERMIT APPLICATION MODIFICATION REQUEST



FEB 21 2012

SERIAL: HNP-12-022

Mr. Jeffrey O. Poupart  
North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources  
Division of Water Quality  
1617 Mail Service Center  
Raleigh, NC 27699-1617

Subject: Carolina Power & Light Company, doing business as Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.  
Harris Nuclear Plant NPDES Permit No. NC0039586  
Application Modification Request

Dear Mr. Poupart:

By submittal of this letter, Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc. is amending the subject current NPDES permit as well as the permit application filed on January 27, 2011. This amendment has a dual purpose: 1) to include the construction of a sand filter at the sewage treatment plant (Outfall 002) to help alleviate recent TSS issues in the plants discharge, and 2) to facilitate a corporate move from predominately GE Water chemical products to predominately Nalco chemical products (although we will still use some GE Water products). The replacement products contain essentially the same chemical composition with the main difference being the vendor from which the chemicals are purchased. The following is a list of the new chemicals and the chemicals they are replacing.

<u>Nalco Chemical (New)</u>	<u>GE Betz Chemical (Replaced)</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
Nalco 71D5 Plus	GE Betz FOAMTROL 1440	100 gal/yr	As Needed	Foam Control Agent
Nalco 7384	GE Betz Flogard MS6208	1800 gal/yr	As Needed	Corrosion Control
Nalco 3DT 179	GE Betz Depositrol PY5200	7000 gal/yr	As Needed	Corrosion Control
Nalco 3DT 190	GE Betz Depositrol BL 5325	8000 gal/yr	As Needed	Deposit Control
Nalco 3DT 197	GE Betz Inhibitor AZ 8104	6000 gal/yr	As Needed	Corrosion Control
Nalco 73550 or 73551	GE Betz Spectrus BD 1500	Varies	As Needed	Biodispersant
Nalco 3DT185	GE Betz Flogard MS6222	9000 gal/yr	As Needed	Corrosion Control
Nalco 8103 PLUS	GE Betz Klaraid PC1192	600 gal/yr	As Needed	Settling Agent
Nalco TRAC 104	Sodium or Potassium Molybdate	100-200 gal/yr	As Needed	Corrosion Control
Nalco TRAC 102	Sodium or Potassium Nitrate	50-100 gal/yr	As Needed	Corrosion Control
Nalco PC-33	GE Betz Kleen MCT-511	200-400 gal/yr	As Needed	System Cleaning
Nalco PC-87	GE Betz Kleen MCT-103	200-400 gal/yr	As Needed	System Cleaning

Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.  
Harris Nuclear Plant  
P. O. Box 165  
New Hill, NC 27562

Division of Water Quality  
SERIAL: HNP-12-022

Nalco 7408	GE Betz DCL-32	400-800 gal/yr	As Needed	Chlorine Removal
Nalco PC-191 or PC-191T	GE Betz Hypersperse MDC-700	200-400 gal	Daily	Membrane Deposit Control
Nalco 7390	GE Flogard POT 802 Zinc phosphate	200-400 gal	Daily	Corrosion Control
Nalco H-130	GE Betz Spectrus 1300	1440 gal	As Needed	Non-oxidizing Biocide
Nalco H-550		5 gal	As Needed	Biocide
Nalco CB70		16,000 gal	Daily	Chlorination Enhancement

Enclosed with this submittal is 1) an updated Attachment 4 of EPA Form 2C reflecting the inclusion of the sand filter at the sewage treatment plant (Outfall 002), 2) an updated Attachment 5 of EPA Form 2C Potential Discharges Not Covered By Analysis, and 3) the MSDS for each of these new products. A biocide 101 worksheet was not included for Nalco H-550, because there is a toxicity testing requirement at Outfall 006 where the waste water that would contain these chemicals discharges into Harris Lake. We will gladly assist should additional questions arise.

If you have further questions, please feel free to contact Steve Cahoon at (919) 546-7457 or [steve.cahoon@pgnmail.com](mailto:steve.cahoon@pgnmail.com).

*I certify, under penalty of law, that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fines and imprisonment for knowing violations.*

Sincerely,



Ernest J. Kapopoulos, Jr.  
Plant General Manager  
Harris Nuclear Plant

EJK/mgw

Enclosures



Division of Water Quality  
SERIAL: HNP-12-022

Enclosure 1

Attachment 4 - Form 2C (Updated)

---

**Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.**  
**Harris Nuclear Plant and Harris Energy & Environmental Center**  
**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Number NC0039586**

---

**Attachment 4**  
**Form 2C – Item II-B Flows, Sources of Pollution, and Treatment Technologies**

**HARRIS NUCLEAR PLANT**

The Harris Nuclear Plant (HNP) consists of a 900 MW generating unit and associated facilities. The HNP systems include a Westinghouse pressurized water reactor, three re-circulating steam generators, a turbine generator, a one-pass condenser, an open re-circulating (cooling tower) cooling water system, and a lake to makeup water lost by evaporation. In a pressurized water reactor design, steam is produced in the secondary system steam generators using hot water from the reactor core. The primary system does not normally come into contact with any other part of the generating system, such as the steam cycle which includes the turbine and the condenser.

**Outfall 006 – Combined Outfall to Harris Lake**

The HNP operates on an open re-circulating cooling system using a natural draft cooling tower and 4100 acre makeup water storage reservoir. All five major wastewater discharges at the HNP are combined in a 36-inch diameter common pipe which discharges to the Harris Lake 500 feet offshore at 40 feet below the surface (Discharge Serial No. 006 in this application.) The individual waste streams contributing to the common outfall pipe are: cooling tower blowdown, sanitary waste treatment plant effluent, metal cleaning wastes, low-volume wastes, and radwaste system. (These waste streams are enumerated in the present permit as Discharge Serial Numbers 001, 002, 003, 004, and 005, respectively.) Toxicity testing has been conducted on the combined outfall line since February 1990. Each of the waste streams, as well as miscellaneous discharge points, are described in this narrative. Also included is a list of chemicals which are expected to be in waste streams from the HNP (Attachment 5).

**Outfall 001 - HNP Cooling Tower Blowdown discharge to Outfall 006**

The cooling tower provides the condenser with a supply of water for removing the heat rejected by the condensation of steam. (The circulating water temperature rise across the condenser is 25°F.) This heat is dissipated primarily by evaporation as the water falls through the tower. This evaporation is essentially pure water vapor, with the dissolved and suspended solids remaining to concentrate.

To prevent the solids from causing scale and corrosion problems, some of the concentrated cooling water is discharged from the cooling tower basin, i.e., blowdown. During plant operation, the cooling tower basin continuously discharges for optimum performance. Blowdown currently averages approximately 6 MGD. Makeup water for cooling tower evaporative losses and cooling tower blowdown is provided from the main reservoir. The cooling tower also serves as a partial source of service water, which is used for non-contact cooling of auxiliary equipment throughout the plant. The cooling tower is infrequently drained

---

**Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.**  
**Harris Nuclear Plant and Harris Energy & Environmental Center**  
**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Number NC0039586**

---

for maintenance. The normal operating procedure includes draining the residual water to the lake via Discharge Serial No. 006.

Occasionally, the condensers are drained for maintenance and repairs. When the condensers are drained, it is necessary to route the residual water (approximately 60,000 gallons per condenser per event) to area storm drains which discharge to the lake. This water is monitored prior to discharge for appropriate parameters required for cooling tower blowdown in accordance with the NPDES permit. Presently, condenser draining events are reported with relevant monitoring data to DWQ on attachments to monthly Discharge Monitoring Reports.

**Outfall 002 - HNP Sewage Treatment Facility discharge to Outfall 006**

A 0.025 MGD extended aeration sewage treatment facility serves the HNP. The facility consists of an equalization basin, aeration basin, sludge holding tanks, raw sewage holding tank, clarifiers, and chlorine contact tanks. Disinfected effluent is pumped through a newly installed sand filter (added to help with TSS issues) to common outfall pipe. Currently, sludge is land applied off site by a contract disposal firm (Granville Farms, Inc., Permit No. WQ0000838). Because the HNP sewage treatment facility receives industrial type waste as well as domestic type waste, the land application of the mixed sludge meets the exemption conditions stipulated at 40 CFR Part 503.6.

In addition to sanitary waste, HVAC condensate is discharged to the sewage treatment facility.

**Outfall 003 - HNP Metal Cleaning Wastes discharge to Outfall 006**

Infrequently, cleaning of heat exchanger equipment by chemical solutions may be necessary. Cleaning solutions would be routed to the waste neutralization basin for pH adjustment (or other chemical neutralization) prior to discharge to the settling basin where further treatment by sedimentation occurs. To date, the only metal cleaning which has been conducted was a preoperational flush. If a new system is added in the future or if an existing system is changed out, flushing could be necessary again. Also, metal cleaning may be needed in the future for plant systems (e.g., steam generators, auxiliary boilers, piping, etc.). Chemical solutions used may include phosphates, organic cleaners, citric acid, or oxalic acid.

**Outfall 004 - HNP Low-Volume Wastes discharge to Outfall 006**

In the operation of the HNP, there are many processes which result in intermittent low volumes of various waste streams. Low-volume waste is treated by neutralization (for pH adjustment), sedimentation, and separation. These wastes may be treated in the oily waste separator and/or neutralization basin as needed prior to routing to the sedimentation basin, which ultimately discharges to the common outfall line. Annually as a maintenance practice this basin may be

---

**Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.**  
**Harris Nuclear Plant and Harris Energy & Environmental Center**  
**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Number NC0039586**

---

physically cleaned using chlorine, a bisulfate is added after cleaning to remove the chlorine before discharge. Chemicals present in these systems may include corrosion products (such as copper and iron) corrosion inhibitors (such as nitrites, molybdates, ammonia, hydrazine, carbonylhydrazide, and ethanolamine), acids and bases from water treatment processes, and wastewater from ion exchange processes and ammonium bisulfite from dechlorination. Low-volume waste flow from the settling basin averages approximately 0.2 MGD. The various low-volume waste sources are described below:

- a) Water treatment system wastes from processing of demineralized water and potable water.

(The water treatment system includes coagulation, filtration, disinfection, and ion exchange. Wastes from treatment include filter backwash and demineralizer regeneration wastes.)

- b) Non-radioactive oily waste, floor drains, and chemical tank containment drains.

(Turbine building wastes which could contain oil are routed to the oily waste separator for treatment prior to routing to the neutralization basin. Used oil is collected by a contractor for reclamation.)

- c) Steam generator and auxiliary boiler draining following wet layup
- d) Non-radioactive secondary waste from condensate polishers
- e) Miscellaneous drains/leaks from condenser, steam generator, and secondary components
- f) Auxiliary boiler system blowdown
- g) Miscellaneous waste streams not otherwise identified elsewhere in this application.

#### **Outfall 005 - HNP Radwaste Treatment System discharge to Outfall 006**

The radwaste system is designed to collect, store, process, and release any radioactive or potentially radioactive liquids associated with operation of the nuclear power plant. The waste streams are collected in tanks and sampled for conventional pollutants and radioactivity. The specific batch treatment is selected based on these analytical results. This allows for selection of the proper treatment processes for each individual batch. Most radwaste streams are treated by the Modular Fluidized Transfer Demineralization System (MFTDS) that uses filtration and ion exchange in a manner that minimizes the production of solid wastes. Boric acid is recycled. The secondary waste system (SWS) is for treating radioactively-contaminated water from the secondary steam cycle system; however, since that system is not normally contaminated, those flows are routed to the normal low-volume waste treatment system after radiological monitoring.

---

**Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.**  
**Harris Nuclear Plant and Harris Energy & Environmental Center**  
**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Number NC0039586**

---

After treatment, the radwaste flows are stored in one of four tanks: the secondary waste sample tank, the treated laundry and hot shower tank, the waste monitor tank, or the waste evaporator condensate tank. After monitoring to verify adequate treatment, the tanks are discharged to the common outfall line.

The cooling tower bypass line provides a flow of lake water for radwaste releases, as regulated by the NRC.

### **Other HNP Discharges**

#### **1. Storm Drains**

Runoff from parking lots, outside storage areas, roof drains, and other areas on the plant site are collected in storm drains and ultimately routed to release points which discharge to Harris Lake. Flow contributed from those areas is estimated at 8.8 million gallons per month, based on average rainfall of 43 inches per year and a runoff assumption factor of 0.7.

In addition to stormwater, a few miscellaneous sources of water are also intermittently routed to the storm drains. These sources that have a minor contribution to overall storm drain flows are as follows:

##### **a. Upflow filter clear well drains**

The upflow filter clearwell stores filtered lake water which is used in the potable water treatment system. Periodically, some of the water from this tank is drained to the storm drains that discharge to Harris Lake. This water may contain low concentrations of chlorine because sodium hypochlorite is added to control biological growth in the tank prior to treatment through the upflow filter.

##### **b. Heat exchanger on the demineralizer feedwater**

It is necessary to heat the source water to the demineralized water treatment system to achieve optimum degassification. To accomplish this, steam is used to heat the feedwater. The condensed steam is discharged to the storm drains that flow to Harris Lake at approximately 5 - 10 gallons per minute. This steam could contain trace amounts of hydrazine and ammonia used for chemistry control in the auxiliary boiler steam system. Due to the low flow rate and the long retention time, the temperature of the condensed steam should be at ambient temperature upon reaching the lake.

##### **c. Condenser water box drains**

---

**Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.**  
**Harris Nuclear Plant and Harris Energy & Environmental Center**  
**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Number NC0039586**

---

Prior to condenser maintenance or repairs it is sometimes (approximately twice/year) necessary to drain circulating water to the storm drains (approximately 60,000 gallons per condenser per event) that discharge to Harris Lake. This water is monitored for selected cooling tower blowdown parameters.

d. Filtered water storage tank

Water from the upflow filter clearwell is treated using a micro-filtration unit for turbidity control and then stored in a tank prior to subsequent filtration (nano-filtration unit) and disinfection. Occasionally, some water from this tank may be drained to the storm drains that discharge to Harris Lake. This water may contain trace amounts of chlorine.

e. Fire protection system

Approximately 5000 gallons of lake water used for annual testing of the fire protection system is routed to most of the storm drains that discharge to Harris Lake. In the event of a fire, additional water could be discharged to storm drains.

f. Condenser hotwell

During outages (approximately once per 18 months) it is necessary to drain the condenser hotwell for condenser maintenance and inspection. Approximately 70,000 gallons of this water resulting from condensed steam is drained to storm drains that discharge to Harris Lake. It may contain trace amounts of ethanolamine, 100 ppb or less of boron, and 100 ppb or less ammonia.

g. Condensate storage tank

Infrequently it is necessary to drain the condensate storage tank for maintenance. Approximately 400,000 gallons per event is drained to storm drains that discharge to Harris Lake. It may contain 200 ppb or less boron, 1000 ppb or less ammonia, and trace hydrazine.

h. Air conditioning system condensate

The condensate from various building air conditioning systems flows to various storm drains to Harris Lake. The volume is generally low and is greatest in the humid summer months.

i. Service water system strainers

Infrequently, when service water strainers located at the makeup pumps from the

---

**Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.**  
**Harris Nuclear Plant and Harris Energy & Environmental Center**  
**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Number NC0039586**

---

cooling tower basin are backwashed to remove biofouling organisms or debris, a small volume of service water overflows the basin and runs to the adjacent storm drain that discharge to Harris Lake.

j. Maintenance Activities

During maintenance activities at the facility it may become necessary to drain all or some portion thereof of the following plant systems; normal service water, emergency service water, circulating water, potable water, and demineralized water. Maintenance activities at the facility may also require the hydrostatic flushing of system piping with discharge to the storm drain system. In addition, the facility may find it necessary to wash equipment with demineralized water with the discharge to storm drains

2. Emergency Service Water System

This system primarily provides non-contact cooling water for nuclear safety-related equipment systems and during emergency conditions. The emergency service water system discharges to the auxiliary reservoir which is used as the plant's heat sink during emergency conditions, a feature required by Nuclear Regulatory Commission regulations to provide a reliable supply of cooling water. Under normal operating conditions, the auxiliary and the main reservoirs are isolated from each other; however, the reservoirs may be connected as necessary. In addition to emergency situations, this system is used periodically for testing purposes or for containment cooling as needed. This water may contain traces of chemicals identified for the cooling tower blowdown.

---

**Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.**  
**Harris Nuclear Plant and Harris Energy & Environmental Center**  
**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Number NC0039586**

---

**HARRIS ENERGY & ENVIRONMENTAL CENTER**

The Harris Energy & Environmental Center (HE&EC) includes facilities that provide support services (laboratories and training classrooms) for the HNP and other CP&L operations. The sources of wastewater at the HE&EC are domestic waste, conventional laboratory waste, cooling tower blowdown, and potentially radioactive liquid waste from the radiochemistry and metallurgy laboratories. Additionally, floor drains from several shops and storage buildings are routed to the wastewater treatment facility. All waste streams, with the exception of the radiological wastewater, receive treatment in the 0.020 MGD wastewater facility.

Components of the treatment facility include a bar screen, submersible pump station as an influent pump station, three treatment ponds, sand filtration, chlorination and dechlorination, as well as the various lift stations for the HE&EC's various buildings. The pond portion of the treatment facility consists of an aerated pond with a minimum retention time of 10 days followed by a stabilization pond, also with a minimum retention time of 10 days. The third pond is a polishing pond with a minimum 2-day retention time. Effluent from the treatment facility is discharged via the effluent discharge pipe into Harris Lake.

If necessary sludge from the treatment facility will be removed and land applied by a contractor (a contractor for sludge disposal will be chosen when needed). Because the treatment facility receives industrial type waste as well as domestic type waste, the land application of the mixed sludge meets the exemption conditions stipulated as 40 CFR 503.6

**Domestic Waste**

The maximum domestic waste flow from the HE&EC sanitary facilities is approximately 0.014 MGD. In addition to the approximately 235 permanent employees on the site, the HE&EC, serving as a company training facility and as a visitors' center for the nearby Harris Nuclear Plant, accommodates a fluctuating population (ranging from 0 to 450 additional people per day).

**Laboratory Waste**

Laboratory waste flow, consisting primarily of rinse water from the chemical, metallurgical, and biological laboratories, is approximately 0.001 MGD. HE&EC personnel are educated in the proper disposal of laboratory wastes and are encouraged to minimize the use of laboratory drains for chemical disposal. Most laboratory chemical wastes and virtually all oily wastes are drummed for off-site disposal. Laboratory wastes that are not drummed may go to one of two 5,000 gallon holding/neutralization tanks for visual inspection and testing before being discharged to the influent pump station.

**Cooling Tower Blowdown**

Cooling tower blowdown from the HE&EC air conditioning system averages approximately 0.002 MGD. Chemical additives include an algicide (aqueous glutaraldehyde solution) and a



---

**Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.**  
**Harris Nuclear Plant and Harris Energy & Environmental Center**  
**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Number NC0039586**

---

suspension agent. The treatment and extended retention time in the ponds should ensure no algicide is discharged to Harris Lake.

### **Radiological Wastewater**

The majority of the radiological wastewater results from the cleaning of laboratory glassware. In addition, small quantities of liquid radiochemistry laboratory samples, radioactive metallurgy laboratory wastewater (which is prefiltered with a paper cartridge to remove particulates before disposal), liquids generated from analyses of plant 10 CFR Part 61 samples, and reagents are disposed via the HE&EC radiochemistry laboratory drains to a holding tank. Approximately 5,000 gallons are discharged annually from the holding tank, as allowed by the radioactive materials License No. 092-0218-4, issued by the N.C. Division of Radiation Protection. The effluent from the radiological holding tank combines with the effluent from the sewage treatment plant and discharges into Harris Lake.

Radiochemical analyses are performed prior to release to calculate the total activity in the waste. These analyses include gamma spectrum analysis using intrinsic germanium gamma spectrometry systems, as well as direct analysis for Tritium, Iron-55, Nickel-63 and Strontium-89/90. Individual radionuclides have different release limits, however, the total Tritium activity discharged per calendar year shall not exceed 20 millicuries, and the total activity excluding Tritium discharge per calendar year shall not exceed 5 millicuries.

Additionally, the pH of the wastewater is determined before release. The pH must be between six and nine and is adjusted, if necessary, using 50% sodium hydroxide. The tank is agitated after addition of the sodium hydroxide, and an additional sample is analyzed to verify that the appropriate pH adjustment is achieved.

### **Stormwater**

Stormwater runoff from the HE&EC is composed of parking lot, roof, and lawn drainage. This non-industrial stormwater is not subject to the Phase I stormwater regulations of 40 CFR Part 122.

Division of Water Quality  
SERIAL: HNP-12-022

Enclosure 2

Attachment 5 - Form 2C (Updated)

**Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.**  
**Harris Nuclear Plant and Harris Energy & Environmental Center**  
**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Number NC0039586**

**Attachment 5**

**Form 2C - Item VI Potential Discharges Not Covered By Analysis**

<b>Chemical</b>	<b>Quantity (used per year, estimate)</b>	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Purpose</b>
Ammonia	2000 gallons	As needed	pH control
Ammonium Bisulfite	12,000 gallons	Daily	Cl <sub>2</sub> removal
BETZ FOAMTROL 1440	100 gallons	As needed	Foam control agent
BETZ Flogard MS6208	1800 gallons	As needed	Corrosion control
BETZ Depositrol PY5200 or BL 5325	7000 gallons	As needed	Corrosion control
BETZ Inhibitor AZ 8104	7000 gallons	As needed	Corrosion control
BETZ Spectrus BD 1500	Amount varies depending on biological activity and temperature of makeup water	As needed	Corrosion control
BETZ Flogard MS 6222	9000 gallons	As needed	Corrosion control
BETZ Polymer 1192	600 gallons	As needed	Corrosion control
Boron	13, 000 lbs	As needed	Reactivity control
Detergent and Waxes	300 – 400 gallons	Weekly	Housekeeping
Ethanolamine	7000 gallons	Daily	Corrosion control
Hydrazine	1000 gallons	Daily	Corrosion control
Polyelectrolytes	200 – 300 gallons	As needed	Water treatment
Sodium Carbonate or Bicarbonate	200 – 300 lbs	As needed	pH adjustment
Sodium hypochlorite (15% solution)	Amount varies depending on biological activity and temperature of makeup water	2 to 3 times / Day	Biocide
Sodium hydroxide (50%)	1,106,800 lbs	As needed	pH control and resin regeneration
Sodium or Potassium Molybdate	100 – 200 gallons	As needed	Corrosion control
Sodium EDTA	100 – 200 gallons	As needed	Corrosion control
Sodium or Potassium	500 lbs	As needed	Corrosion control

**Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.**  
**Harris Nuclear Plant and Harris Energy & Environmental Center**  
**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Number NC0039586**

Nitrite			
Sulfuric Acid	815,000 lbs	As needed	pH control and resin regeneration
Potassium Permanganate	200-400 gallons	Daily	Iron Control
50% Citric Acid	200-400 gallons	As needed	System Cleaning
Carbohydrazide		As needed	Corrosion Control
GEBetZ AD-20	200-400 gallons	As needed	System Cleaning
GEBetZ AK-110	200 -400 gallons	As needed	System Cleaning
GEBetZ Kleen MCT-511	200- 400 gallons	As needed	System Cleaning
GEBetZ Kleen MCT-103	200-400 gallons	As needed	System Cleaning
GEBetZ DCL-32	200-400 gallons	Daily	Chlorine Removal
GEBetZ Hypersperse MDC-700	200-400 gallons	Daily	Membrane Deposit Control
GEBetZ Flogard POT 80L Zinc Phosphate	200-400 gallons	Daily	Corrosion Control
GEBetZ Spectrus 1300	1440 gallons	Daily	Non-oxidizing Biocide
GEBetZ DT 1401	2700 gallons	Daily	Buffering Agent
Potassium Persulfate 0.6 M	100 gallons	Daily	Analyzer Reagent
Phosphoric Acid 0.6 M	100 gallons	Daily	Analyzer Reagent
Nalco 71D5 Plus	100 gal/yr	As Needed	Foam Control Agent
Nalco 7384	1800 gal/yr	As Needed	Corrosion Control
Nalco 3DT 179	7000 gal/yr	As Needed	Corrosion Control
Nalco 3DT 190	8000 gal/yr	As Needed	Deposit Control
Nalco 3DT 197	6000 gal/yr	As Needed	Corrosion Control
Nalco 73550 or 73551	Varies	As Needed	Biodispersant
Nalco 3DT185	9000 gal/yr	As Needed	Corrosion Control
Nalco 8103 PLUS	600 gal/yr	As Needed	Settling Agent
Nalco TRAC 104	100-200 gal/yr	As Needed	Corrosion Control
Nalco TRAC 102	50-100 gal/yr	As Needed	Corrosion Control
Nalco PC-33	200-400 gal/yr	As Needed	System Cleaning
Nalco PC-87	200-400 gal/yr	As Needed	System Cleaning

---

**Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.**  
**Harris Nuclear Plant and Harris Energy & Environmental Center**  
**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit Number NC0039586**

---

Nalco 7408	400-800 gal/yr	As Needed	Chlorine Removal
Nalco PC-191 or PC-191T	200-400 gal	Daily	Membrane Deposit Control
Nalco 7390	200-400 gal	Daily	Corrosion Control
Nalco H-130	1440 gal	As Needed	Non-oxidizing Biocide
Nalco H-550	5 gal	As Needed	Biocide
Nalco CB70	16,000 gal	Daily	Chlorination Enhancement

Division of Water Quality  
SERIAL: HNP-12-022

Enclosure 3

New Chemicals MSDS

# NALCO<sup>®</sup> 71D5 PLUS

## *Oil-Based Antifoam*

### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

NALCO 71D5 PLUS is a multipurpose hydrocarbon-based antifoam for use in industrial waste treatment, cooling tower, and process applications. NALCO 71D5 PLUS offers a stabilization package to lower the cloud point, improve stability at lower temperatures, and provide better freeze-thaw recovery. NALCO 71D5 PLUS is effective over a broad pH range and rapidly reduces foam.

### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 9, for the most current data.

Form:	Liquid
Density:	7.0 lb/gal (12.0 Kg/L)
Specific Gravity 77°F (25°C):	0.84
Cloud Point:	55-60°F (12.8-15.6°C)
Pour Point:	35°F (1.67°C)
Freeze Point:	< -22°F (-30°C)
Flash Point:	197°F (91.7°C)
Color:	Light yellow to gold
Viscosity (Neat) @ 77°F (25°C) #2 Spindle, 30 rpm:	30 cp
VOC (Calculated)	75.8%
Vapor Pressure	5.1 mm Hg @ 100°F (37.8°C)

### ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

Mineral oil

### REGULATORY APPROVALS

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 15 for the most recent information on approvals.

NALCO 71D5 PLUS is not approved for use in potable water treatment

### MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

#### Compatible

Brass  
Coated steel drum(phenolic, RCC635)  
Plasite 4300  
Plasite 4005  
Plasite 6000  
Plasite 7122  
Polyurethane  
PVC, CPVC  
Stainless steel 304  
Stainless steel 316  
Polyethylene (rigid)  
Polypropylene (rigid)  
Teflon

#### Not Compatible

Aluminum  
Carbon steel  
EDPM  
Hypalon  
Neoprene  
Polyethylene(tubing)  
Polypropylene(tubing)  
Vinyl

Viton  
Buna-N

Testing was completed as per ASTM standard methodology.  
Should actual conditions vary from test conditions, compatibility may not be accurate.

## **DOSAGE AND FEEDING**

As with all antifoams and defoamers, dosages will vary by the application and by current conditions. On-site performance evaluations are necessary to ensure accurate and optimum product selection and performance. Typical dosages are in the 5-100 ppm range.

## **ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA**

Refer to the product's Material Safety Data Sheet, SECTIONS 11 and 12, for all aquatic and mammalian information.

## **SAFETY AND HANDLING**

As with any chemical, **NALCO 71D5 PLUS** should be handled with responsible care. Ensure compliance with all local/plant safety & handling requirements. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTIONS 3 and 8, for the most current data.

## **STORAGE**

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 7, for the most current data.

Keep containers closed and protect from frost. **NALCO 71D5 PLUS** will start to precipitate at temperatures below 13-15.5°C (55-60°F). This may cause the formation of deposits. The product is recoverable at room temperature (21°C, 70°F). Store the product at room temperature and mix the product at 21°C (70°F) if deposits are observed. Freezing will not impair the product if it is properly reconstituted by agitating at room temperature. Low temperatures should be avoided since viscosity increases and pumping problems can occur. Shelf life for **NALCO 71D5 PLUS** is up to 24 months at temperatures above freezing (-22°F, -30°C).

Store separately from alkaline products and strong oxidising agents such as chlorine.

## **REMARKS**

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

NALCO, the Logo and Tagline are trademarks of Nalco Company (5-14-2010)  
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198**

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2004 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 71D5 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** NALCO® 71D5 PLUS**APPLICATION :** ANTIFOAM**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 2 / 2 **FLAMMABILITY :** 2 / 2 **INSTABILITY :** 0 / 0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Paraffin Wax	8002-74-2	0.0 - 1.0
Hydrotreated Light Distillate	64742-47-8	10.0 - 20.0
Straight Run Middle Distillate	64741-44-2	30.0 - 60.0
Polypropylene Glycol	25322-69-4	5.0 - 10.0
Aliphatic alcohol	Proprietary	1.0 - 5.0
Aliphatic alcohol	Proprietary	1.0 - 5.0

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****WARNING**

Combustible. Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking.  
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Keep container tightly closed. Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Avoid breathing vapor. Use with adequate ventilation. Protect product from freezing. Do not take internally. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of soap and water.  
Wear suitable protective clothing, gloves and eye/face protection.  
Combustible Liquid; may form combustible mixtures at or above the flash point. Empty product containers may contain product residue. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld, or expose containers to flame or other sources of ignition. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin, Inhalation



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**NALCO® 71D5 PLUS**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

#### HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :

##### EYE CONTACT :

Can cause moderate irritation.

##### SKIN CONTACT :

Frequent or prolonged contact with product may defat and dry the skin, leading to discomfort and dermatitis.

##### INGESTION :

Not a likely route of exposure. May cause nausea and vomiting. Can cause chemical pneumonia if aspirated into lungs following ingestion. Can cause central nervous system depression. There may be irritation to the gastro-intestinal tract.

##### INHALATION :

Repeated or prolonged exposure may irritate the respiratory tract.

#### SYMPTOMS OF EXPOSURE :

##### Acute :

Inhalation of high concentrations of organic solvents can cause nausea, dizziness, vomiting, stupor or unconsciousness.

##### Chronic :

Frequent or prolonged contact with product may defat and dry the skin, leading to discomfort and dermatitis.

#### AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :

Skin contact may aggravate an existing dermatitis condition.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

##### EYE CONTACT :

Immediately flush eye with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. Get medical attention.

##### SKIN CONTACT :

Immediately wash with plenty of soap and water. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

##### INGESTION :

Do not induce vomiting: contains petroleum distillates and/or aromatic solvents. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. Get medical attention.

##### INHALATION :

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 71D5 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES****FLASH POINT :** 197 °F / 92 °C ( PMCC )**EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :**

Alcohol foam, Carbon dioxide, Foam, Dry powder, Other extinguishing agent suitable for Class B fires, For large fires, use water spray or fog, thoroughly drenching the burning material.  
Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.

**UNSUITABLE EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :**

Do not use water unless flooding amounts are available.

**FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :**

Combustible Liquid; may form combustible mixtures at or above the flash point. Empty product containers may contain product residue. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld, or expose containers to flame or other sources of ignition. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions.

**SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :**

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Ventilate spill area if possible. Do not touch spilled material. Remove sources of ignition. Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.

**METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :**

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Clean contaminated surfaces with water or aqueous cleaning agents. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

**ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Prevent material from entering sewers or waterways.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****HANDLING :**

Use with adequate ventilation. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Do not use in locations where vapor is likely to travel to welding flames or arcs or to other hot surfaces. Vapors are much heavier than air, this can result in uneven distribution. Do not take internally. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 71D5 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****STORAGE CONDITIONS :**

Store away from heat and sources of ignition. Store separately from oxidizers. Store the containers tightly closed. Use proper grounding procedures. Have appropriate fire extinguishers available in and near the storage area. Store in suitable labeled containers. Connections must be grounded to avoid electrical charges. Keep at temperatures above 18 °C

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :**

Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below.

Substance(s)	Category:	ppm	mg/m3	Non-Standard Unit
Oil Mist (Mist)	OSHA Z1/PEL		5	
Oil Mist (Inhalable fraction.)	ACGIH/TWA		5	
Paraffin Wax Fume (Fume)	ACGIH/TWA		2	
Polypropylene Glycol	AIHA/WEEL/TWA		10	

**ENGINEERING MEASURES :**

The use of local exhaust ventilation is recommended to control emissions near the source. Laboratory samples should be handled in a fumehood. Provide mechanical ventilation of confined spaces.

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :**

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section, the use of a half face filter mask or air supplied breathing apparatus is recommended. A suitable filter material depends on the amount and type of chemicals being handled. Consider the use of filter type: Multi-contaminant cartridge, with a Particulate pre-filter. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gauntlets is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of overalls, a chemical resistant apron and rubber boots is recommended. A full slicker suit is recommended if gross exposure is possible.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear chemical splash goggles.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Keep an eye wash fountain available. Keep a safety shower available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 71D5 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****HUMAN EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our recommended product application and personal protective equipment, the potential human exposure is:  
Moderate

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Clear Light yellow
ODOR	Hydrocarbon
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	0.84 @ 77 °F / 25 °C
DENSITY	7.0 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Insoluble
VISCOSITY	10 cps @ 72 °F / 22.2 °C
PRECIPITATION POINT	50 °F / 10 °C
POUR POINT	-50 °F / -45 °C
INITIAL BOILING POINT	270 °F / 132.2 °C
VAPOR PRESSURE	5.1 mm Hg @ 100 °F / 37.8 °C

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Heat and sources of ignition including static discharges. Extremes of temperature Keep at temperatures above 18 °C

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors. Bases Contact with strong alkalies (e.g. ammonia and its solutions, carbonates, sodium hydroxide (caustic), potassium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide (lime), cyanide, sulfide, hypochlorites, chlorites) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

The following results are for the product.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 71D5 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat  
LD50: > 15,380 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Product

**ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rabbit  
LD50: > 3,038 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Product

**PRIMARY SKIN IRRITATION :**

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 3.1 /8.0  
Test Descriptor: Product

**PRIMARY EYE IRRITATION :**

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 6.0 /110.0  
Test Descriptor: Product

**SENSITIZATION :**

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Moderate

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for the product.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Bluegill Sunfish	96 hrs	121 mg/l	Similar Product
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	310 mg/l	Product
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	190 mg/l	Similar Product

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 71D5 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	220 mg/l	130 mg/l	Product
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48 hrs	4.32 mg/l		Similar Product

**PERSISTENCY AND DEGRADATION :**

Total Organic Carbon (TOC) : 195,870 mg/l

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) : 2,200,000 mg/l

Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) :

Incubation Period	Value	Test Descriptor
	102,440 mg/l	Product

OECD 301 D (Closed Bottle) 28 Day 70-80%

The organic portion of this preparation is expected to be inherently biodegradable.

**MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
10 - 30%	30 - 50%	30 - 50%

The portion in water is expected to float on the surface.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Low

Based on our recommended product application and the product's characteristics, the potential environmental exposure is: High

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 71D5 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

As a non-hazardous waste, it is not subject to federal regulation. Consult state or local regulation for any additional handling, treatment or disposal requirements. For disposal, contact a properly licensed waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

For Packages Less Than Or Equal To 119 Gallons:

Proper Shipping Name :

**PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION**

For Packages Greater Than 119 Gallons:

Proper Shipping Name :

Technical Name(s) :

UN/ID No :

Hazard Class - Primary :

Packing Group :

Flash Point :

**COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID, N.O.S.  
PETROLEUM HYDROCARBON  
NA 1993  
COMBUSTIBLE  
III  
92 °C / 197 °F**

**AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

**PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION**

**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

**PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION**

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :**

**OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Paraffin Wax : Exposure Limit

Hydrotreated Light Distillate : Exposure Limit



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 71D5 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Straight Run Middle Distillate : Combustible., HARMFUL

Polypropylene Glycol : Exposure Limit

Aliphatic alcohol : Combustible.

Aliphatic alcohol : Combustible.

CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :

Notification of spills of this product is not required.

SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :

SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| X | Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard   |
| - | Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard   |
| X | Fire Hazard                       |
| - | Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard |
| - | Reactive Hazard                   |

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :

NSF Registration number for this product is : 138905

This product is acceptable for treatment of cooling and retort water (G5) in and around food processing areas.

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :

This product may contain trace levels (<0.1% for carcinogens, <1% all other substances) of the following substance(s) listed under the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Substance(s)	Citations
• Naphthalene	Sec. 307, Sec. 311
• Sulfuric Acid	Sec. 311

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 71D5 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :

This product may contain trace levels (<0.1% for carcinogens, <1% all other substances) of the following substance(s) listed under the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Substance(s)	Citations
• Naphthalene	Sec. 112

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :

Substances known to the State of California to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity are present as an impurity or residue.

MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Paraffin Wax	8002-74-2
Aliphatic alcohol	Proprietary
Aliphatic alcohol	Proprietary
Straight Run Middle Distillate	64741-44-2

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

AUSTRALIA

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

CHINA

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

EUROPE

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**NALCO® 71D5 PLUS**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### JAPAN

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

#### KOREA

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

#### NEW ZEALAND

All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996, and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

#### PHILIPPINES

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Moderate

\* The environmental risk is: Low

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 71D5 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version),  
Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH,  
(TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version),  
Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department  
Date issued : 03/11/2011  
Version Number : 1.24

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7384****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** NALCO® 7384**APPLICATION :** CORROSION INHIBITOR**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 3/3 **FLAMMABILITY :** 0/0 **INSTABILITY :** 0/0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

	Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Zinc Chloride		7646-85-7	60.0 - 100.0

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****DANGER**

Corrosive. May cause tissue damage. Harmful if swallowed.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Use a mild soap if available.

Wear a face shield. Wear chemical resistant apron, chemical splash goggles, impervious gloves and boots.

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve HCl under fire conditions. May evolve toxic gases or fumes under fire conditions. Contact with reactive metals (e.g. aluminum) may result in the generation of flammable hydrogen gas.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

Corrosive. Will cause eye burns and permanent tissue damage.

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 7384**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

**SKIN CONTACT :**

Corrosive; causes permanent skin damage.

**INGESTION :**

Corrosive; causes chemical burns to the mouth, throat and stomach. Harmful if swallowed.

**INHALATION :**

Elevated temperatures or mechanical action may form vapors, mists or fumes which may be irritating to the eyes, nose, throat and lungs.

**AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :**

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :**

No adverse effects expected other than those mentioned above.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

**EYE CONTACT :**

Immediately flush eye with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. PROMPT ACTION IS ESSENTIAL IN CASE OF CONTACT. Get immediate medical attention.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Use a mild soap if available. For a large splash, flood body under a shower. Get immediate medical attention. Contaminated clothing, shoes, and leather goods must be discarded or cleaned before re-use.

**INGESTION :**

Get immediate medical attention. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink.

**INHALATION :**

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. Get immediate medical attention.

**NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :**

Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage. Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

**FLASH POINT :**

Not applicable

**EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :**

Not expected to burn. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

**FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :**

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve HCl under fire conditions. May evolve toxic gases or fumes under fire conditions. Contact with reactive metals (e.g. aluminum) may result in the generation of flammable hydrogen gas.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7384****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :**

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Do not touch spilled material. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.

**METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :**

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Clean contaminated surfaces with water or aqueous cleaning agents. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

**ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment., Prevent material from entering sewers or waterways., If drains, streams, soil or sewers become contaminated, notify local authority.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****HANDLING :**

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled.

**STORAGE CONDITIONS :**

Store the containers tightly closed. Store separately from oxidizers. Store separately from bases. Store in suitable labeled containers.

**SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

**UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

Metals

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :**

Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below.

Substance(s)	Category:	ppm	mg/m3	Non-Standard Unit
Zinc Chloride Fume (Fume)	ACGIH/TWA		1	

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7384****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**ACGIH/STEL  
OSHA Z1/PEL2  
1**ENGINEERING MEASURES :**

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :**

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant mists, vapors or aerosols are generated, an approved air purifying respirator equipped with suitable filter cartridges is recommended. Consult the respirator / cartridge manufacturer data to verify the suitability of specific devices. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**HAND PROTECTION :**

Impervious gloves When handling this product, the use of chemical gloves is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear chemical resistant apron, chemical splash goggles, impervious gloves and boots. A full slicker suit is recommended if gross exposure is possible.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear a face shield with chemical splash goggles.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Eye wash station and safety shower are necessary. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

**HUMAN EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our recommended product application and personal protective equipment, the potential human exposure is: Moderate

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Colorless
ODOR	None
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.785 - 1.8 @ 60 °F / 15.6 °C
DENSITY	14.9 - 15 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7384****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

pH (100 %)	< 2
FREEZING POINT	< -20 °F / < -29 °C
BOILING POINT	275 °F / 135 °C
VOC CONTENT	0 % Calculated

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Extremes of temperature

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Contact with strong alkalis (e.g. ammonia and its solutions, carbonates, sodium hydroxide (caustic), potassium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide (lime), cyanide, sulfide, hypochlorites, chlorites) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors. Gives off hydrogen by reaction with metals.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: HCl, May evolve toxic fumes.

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

The following results are for the active components.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species:	Rat
LD50:	350 mg/kg
Test Descriptor:	Active Substance Zinc Chloride

**SENSITIZATION :**

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: High

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7384****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

Results below (expressed as product) extrapolated from Ambient Quality Criteria Document for Zinc. The following results are for the product.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	1.13 mg/l	Tested in Soft Water (40-48 mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub> )
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	1.83 mg/l	Tested in Soft Water (40-48 mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub> )
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	5.78 mg/l	Tested in Hard Water (160-180 mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub> )
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	24.96 mg/l	Tested in Hard Water (160-180 mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub> )
Bluegill Sunfish	96 hrs	5 - 18.5 mg/l	Product
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	0.8 - 1.8 mg/l	Product

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	2.43 mg/l		Tested in Hard Water (160-180 mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub> )
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	0.85 mg/l		Tested in Soft Water (40-48 mg/L as CaCO <sub>3</sub> )
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	0.15 - 0.9 mg/l		Product

**MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7384****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: High

Based on our recommended product application and the product's characteristics, the potential environmental exposure is: Moderate

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it could meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261. Before disposal, it should be determined if the waste meets the criteria of a hazardous waste.

Hazardous Waste: D002

Hazardous wastes must be transported by a licensed hazardous waste transporter and disposed of or treated in a properly licensed hazardous waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility. Consult local, state, and federal regulations for specific requirements.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. EPA and DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as a class 9 for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :	ZINC CHLORIDE, SOLUTION
Technical Name(s) :	
UN/ID No :	UN 1840
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III
Flash Point :	Not applicable
DOT Reportable Quantity (per package) :	1,600 lbs
DOT RQ Component :	ZINC CHLORIDE

**AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

Proper Shipping Name :	ZINC CHLORIDE, SOLUTION
Technical Name(s) :	
UN/ID No :	UN 1840
Hazard Class - Primary :	8

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7384****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Packing Group : III  
IATA Cargo Packing Instructions : 820  
IATA Cargo Aircraft Limit : 60 L (Max net quantity per package)

**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name : ZINC CHLORIDE, SOLUTION  
Technical Name(s) :  
UN/ID No : UN 1840  
Hazard Class - Primary : 8  
Packing Group : III

\*Marine Pollutant : ZINC CHLORIDE

\*Note: This product is regulated as a Marine Pollutant when shipped by Rail, Highway, or Air in bulk quantities (greater than 119 gallons) and when shipped by water in all quantities.

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :****OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Zinc Chloride : Corrosive

**CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :**

This product contains the following Reportable Quantity (RQ) Substance. Also listed is the RQ for the product. If a reportable quantity of product is released, it requires notification to the NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C. (1-800-424-8802).

<u>RQ Substance</u>
Zinc Chloride

<u>RQ</u>
1,600 lbs

**SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :**

**SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :**

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

**SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :**

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7384****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

- X Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard
- Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard
- Fire Hazard
- Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard
- Reactive Hazard

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

**SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :**

This product contains the following substance(s), (with CAS # and % range) which appear(s) on the List of Toxic Chemicals

<u>Hazardous Substance(s)</u>	<u>CAS NO</u>	<u>% (w/w)</u>
Zinc Chloride	7646-85-7	60.0 - 100.0

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :**

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA) Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act :**

When use situations necessitate compliance with FDA regulations, this product is acceptable under : 21 CFR 176.170 Components of paper and paperboard in contact with aqueous and fatty foods and 21 CFR 176.180 Components of paper and paperboard in contact with dry foods.

Limitations: no more than required to produce intended technical effect.

**NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :**

NSF Registration number for this product is : 062424

This product is acceptable as a compound for the treatment of entire potable water systems (G1) in official establishments in and around food processing areas. This product is acceptable for treatment of cooling and retort water (G5) in and around food processing areas. This product is acceptable for treating boilers, steam lines, and/or cooling systems (G7) where neither the treated water nor the steam produced may contact edible products in and around food processing areas.

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

**NSF INTERNATIONAL :**

This product has received NSF/International certification under NSF/ANSI Standard 60 in the corrosion and scale control category. The official name is "Zinc Chloride." Maximum product application dosage is : 6.0 mg/l.

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :**

This product contains the following substances listed in the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

<u>Substance(s)</u>	<u>Citations</u>
---------------------	------------------

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7384****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

- Zinc Chloride

Sec. 307, Sec. 311

CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :**

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

**MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :**

This product contains the following substances listed in the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Zinc Compound

**STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :**

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Zinc Chloride

7646-85-7

Water

7732-18-5

**INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :****CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :**

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

**AUSTRALIA**

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

**CHINA**

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

**EUROPE**

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

**JAPAN**

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

**KOREA**

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**NALCO® 7384**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### NEW ZEALAND

All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996, and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

#### PHILIPPINES

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Moderate

\* The environmental risk is: Moderate

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

#### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7384****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH,  
(TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department

Date issued : 04/09/2010

Version Number : 1.17



# 3D TRASAR<sup>®</sup> 3DT179

## Cooling Water Corrosion Inhibitor

### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

*3D TRASAR products are part of an innovative water treatment program that uses proven technology to prevent operational problems. 3D TRASAR compensates for both routine and special causes of system variation. 3D TRASAR programs provide a return on your investment through their unique control and diagnostic capabilities.*

**3D TRASAR 3DT179** is a dual function phosphonate inhibitor for both cathodic corrosion and calcium carbonate scale in open recirculating and once-through cooling systems. The active material is a patented, proprietary chemical called Phosphinosuccinic Oligomer (PSO). When used in conjunction with the anodic (pitting) inhibitor, the orthophosphate anion, PSO provides a superior alternative to traditional cooling water inhibitor blends containing pyrophosphate, orthophosphate, zinc, molybdate, etc. A differentiating property of **3DT179** is its hydrolytic stability and resistance to degradation in the presence of oxidizing biocides. The product is used as one part of an integrated **3D TRASAR** program for cooling water systems.

**3DT179** is recommended for systems where it is feasible to feed multiple components of a complete corrosion, scale and fouling program. For open recirculating systems, **3DT179** should be combined with some or all of the following:

- Orthophosphate (pitting corrosion protection) - **3DT185** or
- **3DT186 [Preferred]**
- Nalco tagged high-stress polymer (THSP) for general dispersancy (calcium phosphate scale, silt, iron, etc.) - **3DT190**
- BZT (yellow metal inhibitor) - **3DT199**

### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

These properties are typical. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 9, for the most current data.

Form	Liquid
Density	10.5 lb/gal
Specific Gravity at 77°F (25°C)	1.26
pH (neat)	3.9
Freeze-Thaw Recovery	Complete
Flash Point	Not Applicable
Odor	None
Freeze Point	18°F (-8°C)
Solubility in Water	Complete
Appearance	Light Yellow

### ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

Active	Function
Phosphinosuccinic Oligomer (PSO)	Mild steel corrosion and CaCO <sub>3</sub> scale inhibition

## REGULATORY APPROVALS

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 15 for the most recent information on approvals.

## MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

Compatible	Not Compatible
Buna-N	Brass
Polyurethane	Stainless Steel 304
Polyethylene	Stainless Steel 316
Polypropylene	Neoprene
PVC	Viton
Plasite 4300	Hypalon
Plasite 7122	EPDM
HDPE	

## DOSAGE AND FEEDING

For complete dosage and feeding recommendations, consult your Nalco sales engineer.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

Biological Oxygen Demand (5-day BOD <sub>5</sub> )	750 ppm
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	230,000 ppm
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	97,000 ppm

Refer to SECTIONS 11 and 12 of the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for all available mammalian and aquatic toxicity information.

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

**3DT179** is an acidic product and may cause skin and eye irritation. Chemical-resistant gloves and safety goggles should be worn when handling **3DT179**. Read SECTION 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet for specific personal protective equipment (PPE) recommendations and SECTION 3 for health effects information.

## STORAGE

**3DT179** should be stored in a location where the product temperature can be maintained between 22°F (-6°C) and 110°F (43°C). In cold climates, heat tracing and insulation of exposed containers and transfer lines may be necessary.

**3DT179** should be protected from freezing. If product freezes, it should be thawed slowly, then recirculated in the container to re-homogenize.

The recommended in-plant storage limit for **3DT179** is twelve months. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 7, for the most current data.

## REMARKS

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

TRASAR, 3D TRASAR, PORTA-FEED, NALCO and the logo are registered trademarks of Nalco Company (3-02-2009)

**Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198**

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2004 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT179****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** 3D TRASAR® 3DT179**APPLICATION :** CORROSION INHIBITOR**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :**  
Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours), CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 0 / 1 **FLAMMABILITY :** 1 / 1 **INSTABILITY :** 0 / 0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has found that this product is not hazardous under 29 CFR 1910.1200.

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****CAUTION**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Use a mild soap if available. Wear suitable protective clothing.

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) and sulfur (SOx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of phosphorus (POx) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

**INGESTION :**

Not a likely route of exposure. There may be irritation to the gastro-intestinal tract with nausea and vomiting.

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT179****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****INHALATION :**

Not a likely route of exposure. Repeated or prolonged exposure may irritate the respiratory tract.

**AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :**

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :**

No adverse effects expected other than those mentioned above.

**4. FIRST AID MEASURES****EYE CONTACT :**

Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

Flush with large amounts of water. Use soap if available. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

**INGESTION :**

Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

**INHALATION :**

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

**NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :**

Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

**5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES**

**FLASH POINT :** > 200 °F / > 93 °C ( PMCC )

**LOWER EXPLOSION LIMIT :** Not flammable

**UPPER EXPLOSION LIMIT :** Not flammable

**EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :**

This product would not be expected to burn unless all the water is boiled away. The remaining organics may be ignitable. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

**FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :**

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) and sulfur (SOx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of phosphorus (POx) under fire conditions.

**SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :**

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT179****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak.

**METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :**

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Clean contaminated surfaces with water or aqueous cleaning agents. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

**ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Prevent material from entering sewers or waterways.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****HANDLING :**

Avoid eye and skin contact. Do not take internally. Ensure all containers are labeled. Keep the containers closed when not in use.

**STORAGE CONDITIONS :**

Store the containers tightly closed. Store in suitable labeled containers.

**SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :**

This product does not contain any substance that has an established exposure limit.

**ENGINEERING MEASURES :**

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :**

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant mists, vapors or aerosols are generated, an approved air purifying respirator equipped with suitable filter cartridges is recommended. Consult the respirator / cartridge manufacturer data to verify the suitability of specific devices. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT179****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gloves is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear standard protective clothing.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear safety glasses with side-shields.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Keep an eye wash fountain available. Keep a safety shower available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Clear Yellow
ODOR	None
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.25 @ 77 °F / 25 °C
DENSITY	10.4 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	3.5
FREEZING POINT	17.0 °F / -8.3 °C
VOC CONTENT	0.0 % Calculated

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Avoid extremes of temperature.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT179****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Contact with strong alkalis (e.g. ammonia and its solutions, carbonates, sodium hydroxide (caustic), potassium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide (lime), cyanide, sulfide, hypochlorites, chlorites) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon, Oxides of nitrogen, Oxides of sulfur, Oxides of phosphorus

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

The following results are for a similar product.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat  
LD50: > 2,000 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat  
LD50: > 2,000 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**PRIMARY SKIN IRRITATION :**

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 0.0 /8.0  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**SENSITIZATION :**

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**MUTAGENICITY :**

Negative in the Ames Test.

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Low

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**





## SAFETY DATA SHEET

## PRODUCT

3D TRASAR® 3DT179

## EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

The following results are for a similar product.

## ACUTE FISH RESULTS :

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	> 1,000 mg/l	Similar Product
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	> 1,000 mg/l	Similar Product
Inland Silverside	96 hrs	> 5,000 mg/l	Similar Product

## ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	> 1,000 mg/l	> 1,000 mg/l	Similar Product
Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia)	96 hrs	4,559 mg/l		Similar Product

## AQUATIC PLANT RESULTS :

Species	Exposure	EC50/LC50	Test Descriptor
Green Algae (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata, previously Selenastrum capricornutum)	96 hrs	330 mg/l	Similar Product

## PERSISTENCY AND DEGRADATION :

Total Organic Carbon (TOC) : 97,000 mg/l

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) : 230,000 mg/l

Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) :

Incubation Period	Value	Test Descriptor
5 d	750 mg/l	

The organic portion of this preparation is expected to be readily biodegradable.

## MOBILITY :

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	10 - 30%	70 - 90%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT179****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Low

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

As a non-hazardous waste, it is not subject to federal regulation. Consult state or local regulation for any additional handling, treatment or disposal requirements. For disposal, contact a properly licensed waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :

**PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION**

**AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

**PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION**

**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

**PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION**

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :**

**OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Our hazard evaluation has found that this product is not hazardous under 29 CFR 1910.1200.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT179****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :**

Notification of spills of this product is not required.

**SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :****SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :**

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

**SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :**

Our hazard evaluation has found that this product is not hazardous under 29 CFR 1910.1200.

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

**SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :**

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :**

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

**NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :**

NSF Registration number for this product is : 140500

This product is acceptable for treatment of cooling and retort water (G5) in and around food processing areas. This product is acceptable for treating boilers, steam lines, and/or cooling systems (G7) where neither the treated water nor the steam produced may contact edible products in and around food processing areas.

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :**

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT179****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :****CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :**

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

**AUSTRALIA**

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

**CHINA**

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

**EUROPE**

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

**JAPAN**

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

**KOREA**

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

**PHILIPPINES**

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

**16. OTHER INFORMATION**

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

**REFERENCES**

Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT179****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department

Date issued : 04/07/2010

Version Number : 1.6



Product Bulletin

## 3D TRASAR® **3D1180**

### Cooling Water Dispersant

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

**3D TRASAR** products are part of an innovative water treatment program that uses proven technology to prevent operational problems. **3D TRASAR** compensates for both routine and special causes of system variation. **3D TRASAR** programs provide a return on your investment through their unique control and diagnostic capabilities.

**3D TRASAR 3D1180** is a specially formulated product using Nalco's Tagged High Stress Polymer (THSP) to control iron, manganese, calcium phosphate, zinc and suspended solids deposition in **High Stress** cooling water systems.

Stresses that may require the use of THSP are:

- Water temperature > 135°F (57°C)
- Skin temperature > 160°F (71°C)
- Flow rates < 2 feet per second
- Calcium > 750 ppm
- Phosphate > 30 ppm
- Iron > 2 ppm
- Aluminum > 0.5 ppm
- Holding Time Index (HTI)

#### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

These properties are typical. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 9, for the most current data.

Color	Clear to hazy-colorless to brown
Form	Liquid
Odor	None
Density	10.6 lb/gal (1.27 kg/l)
Solubility in water	Complete
Specific Gravity @ 71°F (22°C)	1.27
pH (neal)	4.5-6.0
Viscosity @ 71°F (22°C)	600 cps
Freeze Point	13°F (-11°C)
Pour Point	15°F (-9°C)
Boiling Point @ 760 mm Hg	212°F (100°C)
Flash Point (PMCC)	None

#### ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

##### Active

Tagged High Stress Polymer (THSP)

##### Function

Calcium phosphate, zinc, iron, manganese, and suspended solids control

#### REGULATORY APPROVALS

**3D TRASAR 3D1180** is intended for industrial use only. It should not be fed to potable water systems. Please refer to the MSDS for the most recent approval information.

#### MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

Compatible	Not Compatible
Buna-N	Aluminum
EPDM	Brass
Fiberglass	Carbon Steel
Hypalon	Nickel
Neoprene	Stainless Steel 304
Plasite 4005	Stainless Steel 316
Plasite 6000	
Plasite 7122	
Polyethylene	
Polypropylene	
Polyurethane	
PVC	

Teflon
Vinyl
Viton

## DOSAGE AND FEEDING

The dosage of **3D TRASAR** will vary with water chemistry and other site specific parameters. Consult your Nalco representative for specific dosage and feeding recommendations.

**3D TRASAR** should be fed via a closed feed system. A closed feed system is defined as a system in which fluid is moved from a closed storage vessel into a treated media without exposure to the atmosphere except through normal venting or pressure relief devices.

**3D TRASAR** must be fed continuously to assure adequate levels of chemical residual are maintained at all times. Slug feeding must be avoided because it will result in periods of high and low levels of chemical residual.

**3D TRASAR** must be fed where rapid mixing will occur, and be distributed throughout the system. In most situations, feeding to a location just prior to the suction side of the circulating water pump is recommended. Do not feed two products at the same application point where localized product mixing can occur. Do not mix with other chemicals. Unwanted interactions may occur that will decrease or destroy the product's effectiveness. Check chemical inventory and feed rate regularly. Loss of feed will result in increased corrosion.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

Biological Oxygen Demand (5-day BOD)	19,800 ppm
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	410,000 ppm
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	140,000 ppm

Refer to SECTIONS 11 and 12 of the Material Safety Data Sheet for all available mammalian and aquatic toxicity information.

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

Read SECTION 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet for specific personal protective equipment and SECTION 3 for health effects information before using **3D TRASAR**. **3D TRASAR** is a mildly acidic product that may cause eye or skin irritation, with prolonged contact. Chemical-resistant gloves and safety goggles/face shield should be worn when handling **3D TRASAR**.

## STORAGE

**3D TRASAR** should be stored in a location where the product temperature can be kept in a range between 15°F (-9°C) and 120°F (49°C). Recommended in-plant storage limit is one year.

## REMARKS

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

TRASAR and NALCO are registered trademarks of Nalco Company (2-18-04)

Nalco Company, 1901 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1158

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2010 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT190****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** 3D TRASAR® 3DT190**APPLICATION :** COOLING WATER TREATMENT**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 1 / 1 **FLAMMABILITY :** 1 / 1 **INSTABILITY :** 0 / 0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has found that this product is not hazardous under 29 CFR 1910.1200.

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****CAUTION**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Use a mild soap if available. Keep container tightly closed. Protect product from freezing.

Wear suitable protective clothing.

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of sulfur (SOx) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

**INGESTION :**

Not a likely route of exposure. There may be irritation to the gastro-intestinal tract with nausea and vomiting.



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT190****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****INHALATION :**

Not a likely route of exposure. Repeated or prolonged exposure may irritate the respiratory tract.

**AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :**

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :**

No adverse effects expected other than those mentioned above.

**4. FIRST AID MEASURES****EYE CONTACT :**

Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

Flush with large amounts of water. Use soap if available. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

**INGESTION :**

Get medical attention. Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. Get medical attention.

**INHALATION :**

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

**NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :**

Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

**5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES**

**FLASH POINT :** > 200 °F / > 93.3 °C ( PMCC )

**EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :**

This product would not be expected to burn unless all the water is boiled away. The remaining organics may be ignitable. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

**FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :**

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of sulfur (SOx) under fire conditions.

**SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :**

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**3D TRASAR® 3DT190**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible.

### METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Clean contaminated surfaces with water or aqueous cleaning agents. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

### ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :

Prevent material from entering sewers or waterways.

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### HANDLING :

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled.

### STORAGE CONDITIONS :

Store in suitable labeled containers. Store the containers tightly closed.

### SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :

Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :

This product does not contain any substance that has an established exposure limit.

### ENGINEERING MEASURES :

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

### RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant mists, vapors or aerosols are generated, an approved air purifying respirator equipped with suitable filter cartridges is recommended. Consult the respirator / cartridge manufacturer data to verify the suitability of specific devices. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT190****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gloves is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear standard protective clothing.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear safety glasses with side-shields.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Keep an eye wash fountain available. Keep a safety shower available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE            Liquid

APPEARANCE                Clear Yellow

ODOR                        None

SPECIFIC GRAVITY            1.27 @ 60.0 °F / 15.6 °C

DENSITY                    10.55 lb/gal

SOLUBILITY IN WATER        Complete

pH (100 %)                  4 - 7

VISCOSITY                    Max 600.0 cps @ 75.0 °F / 23.9 °C

VAPOR PRESSURE            Same as water

EVAPORATION RATE          Same as water

VOC CONTENT                0.7 % Calculated

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Extremes of temperature

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT190****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Strong oxidizing agents

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon, Oxides of sulfur

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

No toxicity studies have been conducted on this product.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat  
LD50: > 5,000 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**SENSITIZATION :**

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Low

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for the product and a similar product.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	4,884 mg/l	Similar Product
Inland Silverside	96 hrs	> 5,000 mg/l	Similar Product
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	3,145 mg/l	Product

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs		938 mg/l	Similar Product
Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia)	96 hrs	3,750 mg/l		Similar Product
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48 hrs	750 mg/l		Similar Product
Daphnia magna	48 hrs		665 mg/l	Product
Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis)	96 hrs	2,817 mg/l		Product

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT190****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

bahia)				
--------	--	--	--	--

**PERSISTENCY AND DEGRADATION :**

Total Organic Carbon (TOC) : 150,000 mg/l

The organic portion of this preparation is expected to be poorly biodegradable.

**MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	10 - 30%	70 - 90%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Low

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

As a non-hazardous waste, it is not subject to federal regulation. Consult state or local regulation for any additional handling, treatment or disposal requirements. For disposal, contact a properly licensed waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility.

Empty drums should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through a suitably qualified or licensed contractor. Triple rinse (or equivalent) all containers and offer for recycling or reconditioning, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT190****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION**AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :****OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Based on our hazard evaluation, none of the substances in this product are hazardous.

**CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :**

Notification of spills of this product is not required.

**SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :****SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :**

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

**SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :**

Our hazard evaluation has found that this product is not hazardous under 29 CFR 1910.1200.

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT190****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :**

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :**

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

**NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :**

NSF Registration number for this product is : 141563

This product is acceptable for treatment of cooling and retort water in and around food processing areas, excluding such use in areas where meat and poultry are processed (G8).

This product is acceptable for treating boilers, steam lines, and/or cooling systems where neither the treated water nor the steam produced may contact edible products in and around food processing areas, excluding such use in areas where meat and poultry are processed (G10).

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :**

This product may contain trace levels (<0.1% for carcinogens, <1% all other substances) of the following substance(s) listed under the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Substance(s)	Citations
• Methanol	Sec. 112

**CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :**

Substances known to the State of California to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity are present as an impurity or residue.

**MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :**

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Sodium Sulfate

7757-82-6

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT190****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :****CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :**

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

**AUSTRALIA**

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

**CHINA**

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

**EUROPE**

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

**JAPAN**

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

**KOREA**

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

**NEW ZEALAND**

All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996, and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

**PHILIPPINES**

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

**16. OTHER INFORMATION**

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

**REFERENCES**

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT190****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version),  
Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH,  
(TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department  
Date issued : 03/15/2010  
Version Number : 1.11

# 3D TRASAR® 3DT197

## Copper alloy corrosion inhibitor

### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

*3D TRASAR products are part of an innovative water treatment program that uses proven technology to prevent operational problems. 3D TRASAR compensates for both routine and special causes of system variation. 3D TRASAR programs provide a return on your investment through their unique control and diagnostic capabilities.*

3D TRASAR 3DT197 is a liquid blend of organic, film-forming, copper corrosion inhibitors. 3DT197 is blended to provide excellent copper and copper alloy corrosion inhibition even in the presence of high levels of chlorine or bromine. The product is also designed to reduce the copper throw to meet EPA's discharge limits.

3DT197 is designed to supplement other chemical treatments used in open recirculating cooling systems, or closed loops that contain copper or copper alloys.

### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

These properties are typical. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 9, for the most current data.

Color	Dark amber
Form	Liquid
Odor	Slight Organic
Density	9.9 lb/gal (1.19 kg/L)
Solubility in Water	Complete
Specific Gravity @ 77°F (25°C)	1.19
pH (neat)	11.5 - 14.0
Viscosity @ 60°F (15.5°C)	55 cp
Freeze Point	-1.3°F (-18.5°C)
Flash Point (PMCC)	>200°F (>93°C)
Boiling Point @ 760 mm Hg	225°F (107°C)
Vapor Pressure @ 77° F [25° C]	0.04 mm Hg

### ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

Proprietary Azole Blend	Yellow Metal Inhibitor
-------------------------	------------------------

### REGULATORY APPROVALS

3DT197 is intended for industrial use only. It must not be fed to potable water systems.

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 15 for the most recent information on approvals.

## MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

Compatible	Not Compatible
Buna-N	Phenolic
EPDM	Brass
Polyethylene	Fluoroelastomer
Polypropylene	Polyurethane
Chlorosulfonated Polyethylene	
PVC	
Plasite 4300	
Plasite 7122	
Neoprene	
Stainless Steel 304	
Stainless Steel 316	
HDPE	

## DOSAGE AND FEEDING

**3DT197** should be fed via a closed feed system. A closed feed system is defined as a system in which fluid is moved from a closed storage vessel into a treated media without exposure to the atmosphere except through normal venting or pressure relief devices.

**3DT197** should be fed to a location where rapid mixing will occur, and where it will be uniformly distributed throughout the system. Feeding to a location just prior to the suction side of the circulating water pump is recommended. It should be fed continuously to maintain optimum activity, and adequate residuals.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

Biological Oxygen Demand (5-day BOD <sub>5</sub> )	Not Available
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	750,000-PPM
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	270,000-PPM

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTIONS 11 and 12, for the most current data.

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

**3DT197** is an alkaline corrosive material and can cause eye and skin irritation. Chemical-resistant gloves and safety goggles should be worn when handling **3DT197**.

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTIONS 3 and 8, for the most current data.

## STORAGE

**3DT197** should be stored in a location where the product temperature can be kept in a range between 5°F (-15°C) and 120°F (49°C).

Recommended in-plant storage limit is one year.

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 7, for the most current data.

## REMARKS

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

3D TRASAR, NALCO and the logo are trademarks of Nalco Company (9-29-2010)

**Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198**

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2004 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT197****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** 3D TRASAR® 3DT197**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 3 / 3\* **FLAMMABILITY :** 1 / 1 **INSTABILITY :** 0 / 0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Substituted aromatic amine	Proprietary	1.0 - 5.0
Substituted Triazole	Proprietary	30.0 - 60.0

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****DANGER**

Corrosive. May cause tissue damage. May cause sensitization by skin contact. Harmful if swallowed. Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Use a mild soap if available. Wear a face shield. Wear chemical resistant apron, chemical splash goggles, impervious gloves and boots. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**  
Eye, Skin**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**  
Corrosive. Will cause eye burns and permanent tissue damage.**SKIN CONTACT :**  
Corrosive; causes permanent skin damage. May cause sensitization by skin contact.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT197****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****INGESTION :**

Not a likely route of exposure. Corrosive; causes chemical burns to the mouth, throat and stomach. Harmful if swallowed.

**INHALATION :**

Not a likely route of exposure. Elevated temperatures or mechanical action may form vapors, mists or fumes which may be irritating to the eyes, nose, throat and lungs.

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :**

Repeated or prolonged contact may cause sensitization in some individuals.

**4. FIRST AID MEASURES****EYE CONTACT :**

Get immediate medical attention. **PROMPT ACTION IS ESSENTIAL IN CASE OF CONTACT.** Immediately flush eye with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Use a mild soap if available. For a large splash, flood body under a shower. Get immediate medical attention. Contaminated clothing, shoes, and leather goods must be discarded or cleaned before re-use.

**INGESTION :**

Get immediate medical attention. **DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING.** If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink.

**INHALATION :**

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. Get immediate medical attention.

**NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :**

Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage. Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

**5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES**

**FLASH POINT :** > 200 F/ > 93.3 °C

**EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :**

This product would not be expected to burn unless all the water is boiled away. The remaining organics may be ignitable. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

**FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :**

May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) under fire conditions.

**SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :**

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT197****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Do not touch spilled material. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.

**METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :**

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Clean contaminated surfaces with water or aqueous cleaning agents. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

**ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Harmful to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment., Prevent material from entering sewers or waterways., If drains, streams, soil or sewers become contaminated, notify local authority.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****HANDLING :**

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled. Do not mix with acids.

**STORAGE CONDITIONS :**

Store in suitable labeled containers. Store the containers tightly closed. Store separately from acids. Store separately from oxidizers.

**SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :**

This product does not contain any substance that has an established exposure limit.

**ENGINEERING MEASURES :**

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :**

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant mists, vapors, aerosols, or dusts are generated, an approved air purifying respirator equipped with suitable filter cartridges is recommended. Consult the respirator / cartridge manufacturer data to verify the suitability of specific devices. In event of emergency

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT197****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gauntlets is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear chemical resistant apron, chemical splash goggles, impervious gloves and boots. A full slicker suit is recommended if gross exposure is possible.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear a face shield with chemical splash goggles.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Eye wash station and safety shower are necessary. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

**HUMAN EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our recommended product application and personal protective equipment, the potential human exposure is: Low

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Dark
ODOR	Slight
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.18 @ 60.0 °F / 15.5 °C
DENSITY	9.8 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	11.5 - 14.0
VISCOSITY	55.0 cps @ 60.0 °F / 15.5 °C
INITIAL BOILING POINT	224.9 °F / 107.1 °C
VOC CONTENT	4.2 % Calculated

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT197****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Avoid extremes of temperature.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Acids Contact with strong acids (e.g. sulfuric, phosphoric, nitric, hydrochloric, chromic, sulfonic) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors. Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon, Oxides of nitrogen

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

No toxicity studies have been conducted on this product.

**SENSITIZATION :**

May cause sensitization by skin contact.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: High

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for the product, unless otherwise indicated.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	63.3 mg/l	Product
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	18.1 mg/l	Product

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48 hrs	79.7 mg/l		Product
Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia)	96 hrs	38.5 mg/l		Product
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	85.4 mg/l		Product

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT197****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Moderate

Based on our recommended product application and the product's characteristics, the potential environmental exposure is: Low

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it could meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261. Before disposal, it should be determined if the waste meets the criteria of a hazardous waste.

Hazardous Waste: D002

Hazardous wastes must be transported by a licensed hazardous waste transporter and disposed of or treated in a properly licensed hazardous waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility. Consult local, state, and federal regulations for specific requirements.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S
Technical Name(s) :	Substituted Triazole, Substituted aromatic amine
UN/ID No :	UN 3267
Hazard Class - Primary :	8

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT197****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Packing Group : II  
Flash Point : > 200 F / > 93.3 °C

**AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

Proper Shipping Name : CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S  
Technical Name(s) : Substituted Triazole, Substituted aromatic amine  
UN/ID No : UN 3267  
Hazard Class - Primary : 8  
Packing Group : II  
IATA Cargo Packing Instructions : 812  
IATA Cargo Aircraft Limit : 30 L (Max net quantity per package)

**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name : CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S  
Technical Name(s) : Substituted Triazole, Substituted aromatic amine  
UN/ID No : UN 3267  
Hazard Class - Primary : 8  
Packing Group : II

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :****OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Substituted aromatic amine : Corrosive, Dermal Sensitizer, HARMFUL  
Substituted Triazole : Corrosive

**CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :**

Notification of spills of this product is not required.

SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :

**SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :**

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

**SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :**

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**3D TRASAR® 3DT197**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

- X Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard
- Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard
- Fire Hazard
- Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard
- Reactive Hazard

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

### SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

### TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

### NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :

NSF Registration number for this product is : 143652

This product is acceptable for treatment of cooling and retort water in and around food processing areas, excluding such use in areas where meat and poultry are processed (G8).

### FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

### CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

### CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

### MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

### STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**3D TRASAR® 3DT197**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

##### CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

##### AUSTRALIA

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

##### CHINA

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

##### EUROPE

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

##### KOREA

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

##### PHILIPPINES

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Low

\* The environmental risk is: Low

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

#### REFERENCES

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT197****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version),  
Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH,  
(TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version),  
Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department  
Date issued : 08/23/2010  
Version Number : 1.15

# Biodetergent 73550

## Cooling Tower Fill Cleaner/Biodetergent

### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

**Biodetergent 73550** is a nonionic biodetergent for removing and dispersing microbiological-based slime and silt deposits within cooling tower fill. As a detergent, **Biodetergent 73550** disrupts biofilm integrity, removing surface deposits and facilitating biocide penetration into the slime. As a dispersant, **Biodetergent 73550** disperses dislodged biofilm aggregates into the bulk water preventing redeposition. **Biodetergent 73550** removes surface deposits through a combination of chemical solubilization and physical scrubbing by entrained air bubbles.

### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

These properties are typical. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for the most current data.

Form	Liquid
Color	Light Yellow
Specific Gravity @ 25°C (77°F)	1.10
Density	1.10 kg/l (9.2 lb/gal)
pH (neat)	7.5 - 8.5
Freeze-Thaw Recovery	Complete
Viscosity @ 40°C (104°F)	300 cp
Viscosity @ 30°C (86°F)	450 cp
Viscosity @ 20°C (68°F)	700 cp
Viscosity @ 10°C (50°F)	1050 cp
Viscosity @ 0°C (32°F)	1520 cp
Flash Point	>93°C (200°F)
Freeze Point	-3°C (26°F)
Odor	None

### ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

Component	Function
Blend of alkyl polyglycosides	Biodetergent

### REGULATORY APPROVALS

Biodetergent 73550 is not a biocide; it is not registered by the EPA as a pesticide.

## MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

Compatible	Not Compatible
Derakane 411	Carbon Steel
Atlac 382	
Plasite 3066	
Plasite 3070	
Plasite 9570	
Stainless Steel 304	
Stainless Steel 316	
Polyethylene	
HDPE	
Hetron 197	
Hetron Isophthalate	
Viton	
Silicone	
Butyl and hard, natural rubber	

## DOSAGE AND FEEDING

For complete dosage and feeding recommendations, consult your Nalco representative.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

Refer to the product's Material Safety Data Sheet SECTIONS 11 and 12 for all aquatic and mammalian toxicity information.

Biological Oxygen Demand (5-day BOD <sub>5</sub> )	Not Available
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	Not Available
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	Not Available

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

Please read the **Biodetergent 73550** Material Safety Data Sheet before using this product.

## STORAGE

The recommended in-plant storage limit for **Biodetergent 73550** is twelve months.

## REMARKS

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

NALCO is a registered trademark of Nalco Company (2-16-04)



**Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198**

---

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2004 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 73550****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** NALCO® 73550**APPLICATION :** CLEAN TOWER BIODETERGENT**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 2 / 3 **FLAMMABILITY :** 1 / 1 **INSTABILITY :** 0 / 0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Nonionic Surfactant	Proprietary	10.0 - 30.0
Nonionic Alkyl Polyglycoside	Proprietary	10.0 - 30.0

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****DANGER**

Risk of serious damage to eyes.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Use a mild soap if available.

Wear eye/face protection. Wear suitable protective clothing.

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

Severely irritating. If not removed promptly, will injure eye tissue and may result in permanent eye damage.

Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**NALCO® 73550**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### SKIN CONTACT :

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

#### INGESTION :

Not a likely route of exposure. There may be irritation to the gastro-intestinal tract with nausea and vomiting.

#### INHALATION :

Not a likely route of exposure. Repeated or prolonged exposure may irritate the respiratory tract.

#### AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

#### HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :

No adverse effects expected other than those mentioned above. No adverse effects expected other than those mentioned above.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### EYE CONTACT :

Immediately flush eye with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. If irritation persists, repeat flushing. Get immediate medical attention. Immediately flush eye with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. PROMPT ACTION IS ESSENTIAL IN CASE OF CONTACT. Get immediate medical attention.

#### SKIN CONTACT :

Flush with large amounts of water. Use soap if available. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### INGESTION :

Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. Get medical attention.

#### INHALATION :

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. Get medical attention.

#### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

#### FLASH POINT :

None

#### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

This product would not be expected to burn unless all the water is boiled away. The remaining organics may be ignitable. Keep containers cool by spraying with water. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

#### FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 73550**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Do not touch spilled material. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities. Spill may be slippery.

### METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Clean contaminated surfaces with water or aqueous cleaning agents. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

### ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :

Prevent material from entering sewers or waterways.

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### HANDLING :

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled.

### STORAGE CONDITIONS :

Store the containers tightly closed. Store in suitable labeled containers. Store separately from oxidizers.

### SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :

Buna-N, HDPE (high density polyethylene), Polypropylene, Polyethylene, Stainless Steel 304, Fluoroelastomer, Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

### UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :

Brass, Neoprene, Mild steel, Epoxy phenolic resin

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :

This product does not contain any substance that has an established exposure limit.

### ENGINEERING MEASURES :



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**NALCO® 73550**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

General ventilation is recommended.

#### RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant mists, vapors, aerosols, or dusts are generated, an approved air purifying respirator equipped with suitable filter cartridges is recommended. Consult the respirator / cartridge manufacturer data to verify the suitability of specific devices. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

#### HAND PROTECTION :

When handling this product, the use of chemical gloves is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

#### SKIN PROTECTION :

Wear standard protective clothing.

#### EYE PROTECTION :

Wear chemical splash goggles.

#### HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :

Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Keep an eye wash fountain available. Keep a safety shower available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

#### HUMAN EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION :

Based on our recommended product application and personal protective equipment, the potential human exposure is: Low

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Light yellow
ODOR	Mild
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.1 @ 77 °F / 25 °C
DENSITY	9.2 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Dispersible
pH (10 %)	7.0 - 9.5
BOILING POINT	> 212 °F / > 100 °C

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET**

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 73550**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Avoid extremes of temperature.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

The following results are for a similar product.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat  
LD50: > 5,000 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rabbit  
LD50: > 2,000 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**PRIMARY SKIN IRRITATION :**

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 1.3 /8.0  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product  
Remarks: Not irritating

**PRIMARY EYE IRRITATION :**

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 59 - 92 /110.0  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product  
Remarks: Eye irritant

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 73550****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****SENSITIZATION :**

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Moderate

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for the product.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	19 mg/l	Product
Inland Silverside	96 hrs	19 mg/l	Product
Gold Orfe	96 hrs	30 mg/l	Product
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	21.35 mg/l	Product

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	76 mg/l	76 mg/l	Product
Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia)	96 hrs	5.9 mg/l	5.4 mg/l	Product
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48 hrs	28.3 mg/l		Product

**CHRONIC INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Test Type	NOEC / LOEC	End Point	Test Descriptor
Ceriodaphnia dubia		20 mg/l / 40 mg/l	Reproduction	Product

**PERSISTENCY AND DEGRADATION :**

Total Organic Carbon (TOC) : 250,000 mg/l

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) : 850,000 mg/l

**Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) :**

Incubation Period	Value	Test Descriptor
	400,000 mg/l	

The organic portion of this preparation is expected to be inherently biodegradable.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 73550****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	10 - 30%	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Moderate

Based on our recommended product application and the product's characteristics, the potential environmental exposure is: Moderate

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

As a non-hazardous waste, it is not subject to federal regulation. Consult state or local regulation for any additional handling, treatment or disposal requirements. For disposal, contact a properly licensed waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :

**PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION****AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

**PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION**

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 73550****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

**PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION****15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :****OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Nonionic Surfactant : Corrosive to eyes

Nonionic Alkyl Polyglycoside : Corrosive to eyes

**CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :**

Notification of spills of this product is not required.

**SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :****SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :**

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

**SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :**

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| X | Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard   |
| - | Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard   |
| - | Fire Hazard                       |
| - | Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard |
| - | Reactive Hazard                   |

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

**SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :**

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :**

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 73550****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :

NSF Registration number for this product is : 138550

This product is acceptable for treatment of cooling and retort water (G5) in and around food processing areas.

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

AUSTRALIA

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

CHINA

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 73550****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****EUROPE**

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

**JAPAN**

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

**KOREA**

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

**NEW ZEALAND**

All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996, and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

**PHILIPPINES**

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

**16. OTHER INFORMATION**

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Low

\* The environmental risk is: Moderate

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

**REFERENCES**

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**NALCO® 73550**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version),  
Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH,  
(TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department  
Date issued : 03/10/2011  
Version Number : 3.7



Product Bulletin

# NALCO®

## Soft Foulant Deposit Cleaner/Biode detergent

### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

**NALCO 7435T** is a nonionic compound used to remove and disperse "soft foulant" (biofilm-enmeshed mud, silt and clay) deposits in cooling water systems including cooling tower fill, condenser water-side tubes and tube-side heat exchangers. **NALCO 7435T** demonstrates superior cleaning action through a combination of chemical solubilization and physical scrubbing by entrained air bubbles. Once soft foulant aggregates are dislodged into the bulk fluid, **NALCO 7435T** prevents re-establishment of soft-foulant deposits.

**NALCO 7435T** may be powerful enough to use as a primary cleaner, but it should be complemented with biocide usage so that dislodged microbial populations are killed and not given any chance to re-establish on surfaces.

### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

These properties are typical. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 9, for the most current data.

Form	Liquid
Density	1.01 kg/l (8.425 lb/gal)
Specific Gravity at 25° C (77° F)	0.99 - 1.03
pH (neat)	6.6 - 7.0
Freeze-Thaw Recovery	Complete
Flash Point	> 93° C (>200° F)
Odor	None
Freeze Point	-3° C (26° F)
Solubility in Water	Complete
Appearance	Light Yellow

### ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

Active	Function
Blend of Nonionic Surfactants	Biode detergent

### REGULATORY APPROVALS

**NALCO 7435T** is not a biocide and does not need to be registered by the EPA as a pesticide.

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 15 for the most recent information on approvals.

### MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

Compatible	Not Compatible
Brass	Neoprene o-rings
Viton® synthetic rubber o-rings	Coated steel drum (phenolic, RCC*635)
Buna-N o-rings	304 Stainless Steel (RCC*9014)
Hypalon® elastomer o-rings	
Polyurethane o-rings	
EPDM o-rings	
Polyethylene piping (rigid)	
Polypropylene piping (rigid)	
CPVC piping (rigid)	
PORTA-FEED® Liner (RCC*9036)	
Blue Plastic Drum (HDPE, RCC*625)	
Plasite 4300 Liner (vinyl ester resin)	
Plasite 7122 Liner (epoxy phenolic)	

## DOSAGE AND FEEDING

The specific dosage of **NALCO PORTA-FEED** will vary depending on the characteristics of your system and the Bio-Manage objective for your microbio control program. Your Nalco representative will recommend the optimum dosage for cost-effective control and results.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA): Authorized use is under category W2 ("Will not come in contact with food products"). Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTIONS 11 and 12, for the most current data.

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

Handling: Avoid eye and skin contact. Do not take internally. Ensure all containers are labeled. Close containers when not in use. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTIONS 3 and 8, for the most current data.

## STORAGE

**Storage Conditions:** Store containers closed. Ensure all containers are labeled. Close containers when not in use.

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 7, for the most current data.

## REMARKS

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

**For Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

PORTA-FEED, NALCO and the Logo are trademarks of Nalco Company (10-27-2009)

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

---

Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1199

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2010 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****Nalco 73551****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** Nalco 73551**APPLICATION :** DEPOSIT PENETRANT**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 0/1 **FLAMMABILITY :** 1/1 **INSTABILITY :** 0/0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Based on our hazard evaluation, none of the substances in this product are hazardous.

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****CAUTION**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Wear suitable protective clothing. Keep container tightly closed. Flush affected area with water.

May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

**INGESTION :**

Not a likely route of exposure. No adverse effects expected.

**INHALATION :**

Not a likely route of exposure. No adverse effects expected.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**Nalco 73551**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### SYMPTOMS OF EXPOSURE :

##### Acute :

A review of available data does not identify any symptoms from exposure not previously mentioned.

##### Chronic :

A review of available data does not identify any symptoms from exposure not previously mentioned.

#### AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### EYE CONTACT :

Flush affected area with water. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### SKIN CONTACT :

Flush affected area with water. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### INGESTION :

Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### INHALATION :

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT : > 400 °F / > 200 °C ( COC )

#### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

This product would not be expected to burn unless all the water is boiled away. The remaining organics may be ignitable. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

#### FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions.

#### SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.





## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**Nalco 73551**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :

Do not touch spilled material. Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Ventilate spill area if possible.

### METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

### ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :

Do not contaminate surface water.

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### HANDLING :

Avoid eye and skin contact. Do not take internally. Ensure all containers are labeled. Keep the containers closed when not in use.

### STORAGE CONDITIONS :

Store the containers tightly closed.

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :

This product does not contain any substance that has an established exposure limit.

### ENGINEERING MEASURES :

General ventilation is recommended.

### RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :

Respiratory protection is not normally needed. If significant mists, vapors or aerosols are generated an approved respirator is recommended. A suitable filter material depends on the amount and type of chemicals being handled. Consider the use of filter type: Multi-contaminant cartridge, with a Particulate pre-filter. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used.

### HAND PROTECTION :

Neoprene gloves Nitrile gloves Butyl gloves PVC gloves

### SKIN PROTECTION :

Wear standard protective clothing.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****Nalco 73551****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear chemical splash goggles.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Keep an eye wash fountain available. Keep a safety shower available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE            Liquid

APPEARANCE              Clear Colorless

ODOR                        None

SPECIFIC GRAVITY            0.99 - 1.03 @ 77 °F / 25 °C

SOLUBILITY IN WATER        Complete

pH (100 %)                6.6 - 7.0

FREEZING POINT              No data available.

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Freezing temperatures.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

None known

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions:        Oxides of carbon

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

The following results are for the polymer.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species:                    Rat

LD50:                        2,300 - 16,000 mg/kg

Test Descriptor:            The following results are for the polymer.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****Nalco 73551****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Low

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for the product.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	> 1,000 mg/l	Product
Bluegill Sunfish	96 hrs	> 1,000 mg/l	Product
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	996 mg/l	Product

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs		> 1,000 mg/l	Product
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48 hrs	1,320 mg/l		Product

**CHRONIC FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	NOEC / LOEC	End Point	Test Descriptor
Fathead Minnow	7 Days	250 mg/l / 500 mg/l	Reproduction	Product

**CHRONIC INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Test Type	NOEC / LOEC	End Point	Test Descriptor
Ceriodaphnia dubia	3 Brood	125 mg/l / 250 mg/l	Reproduction	Product

**PERSISTENCY AND DEGRADATION :**

Total Organic Carbon (TOC) : 85,000 mg/l

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) : 250,000 mg/l

**Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) :**

Incubation Period	Value	Test Descriptor
5 d	4 mg/l	Product

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****Nalco 73551****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	10 - 30%	30 - 50%

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Low

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

As a non-hazardous waste, it is not subject to federal regulation. Consult state or local regulation for any additional handling, treatment or disposal requirements. For disposal, contact a properly licensed waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION**AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****Nalco 73551****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :****OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Based on our hazard evaluation, none of the substances in this product are hazardous.

**CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 117, 302 :**

Notification of spills of this product is not required.

**SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :****SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :**

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

**SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :**

Our hazard evaluation has found that this product is not hazardous under 29 CFR 1910.1200.

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

**SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :**

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :**

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA) Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act :**

When use situations necessitate compliance with FDA regulations, this product is acceptable under : 21 CFR 173.340 Defoaming Agents, 21 CFR 175.105 Adhesives, 21 CFR 176.200 Defoaming Agents used in coatings, 21 CFR 176.210 Defoaming agents used in the manufacture of paper and paperboard, 21 CFR 177.1200 Cellophane, 21 CFR 177.1400 Hydroxyethyl cellulose film, water-insoluble, 21 CFR 176.300 Slimicides, 21 CFR 178.3120 - Animal glue

176.300 limitation: Must be used as an adjuvant in biocidal preparations. Limitations: no more than required to produce intended technical effect.

**NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :**

NSF Registration number for this product is : 137540

This product is acceptable for treatment of cooling and retort water (G5) in and around food processing areas.

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**Nalco 73551**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (40 CFR 61, Hazardous Air Pollutants), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Water  
Polyalkylene glycol

7732-18-5  
Proprietary

NATIONAL REGULATIONS, CANADA :

WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION SYSTEM (WHMIS) :

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

WHMIS CLASSIFICATION :

Not considered a WHMIS controlled product.

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

AUSTRALIA

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

CHINA

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

EUROPE

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****Nalco 73551****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****JAPAN**

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

**KOREA**

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

**PHILIPPINES**

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

**16. OTHER INFORMATION**

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Low

\* The environmental risk is: Low

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

**REFERENCES**

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.



## **SAFETY DATA SHEET**

### **PRODUCT**

**Nalco 73551**

### **EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)**

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

---

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, (TOMES CPS CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

---

Prepared By : Product Safety Department

Date issued : 07/31/2009

Version Number : 1.14





## 3D TRASAR<sup>®</sup> 3DT185

### Cooling Water Corrosion Inhibitor

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

**3D TRASAR** products are part of an innovative water treatment program that uses proven technology to prevent

operational problems. **3D TRASAR** compensates for both routine and special causes of system variation.

**3D TRASAR** programs provide a return on your investment through their unique control and diagnostic capabilities.

**3D TRASAR 3DT185** is an aqueous solution of phosphoric acid. Its primary use is as an orthophosphate source for treatment of industrial cooling water systems. As such, it is an anodic corrosion inhibitor that must be paired up with an acceptable cathodic inhibitor from the 3D TRASAR product line.

#### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

These properties are typical. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 9, for the most current data.

Form	Liquid
Density	13.2 lbs/gal [1.58 kg/l]
Specific Gravity @ 77°F [25°C]	1.58
pH (neal)	<1.0
Freeze-Thaw Recovery	Not Available
Viscosity @ 74°F [20°C]	21 cp
Flash Point	None
Odor	None
Color	Light Yellow
Solubility in Water	Complete

#### ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

Component	Function
Phosphoric Acid	Mild Steel Corrosion Inhibition

#### REGULATORY APPROVALS

**3DT185** is intended for industrial use only. It must not be fed to potable water systems.

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 15 for the most recent information on approvals.

#### MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

Compatible	Not Compatible
CPVC	Aluminum
EPDM	Buna-N
FRP (bisphenol)	Carbon Steel
FRP (isophthalic)	Silicone 65
Hypalon	Stainless Steel 304
Kynar	Stainless Steel 316
Neoprene	
Plasite 7122 (epoxy)	
Plasite 4100 (vinyl ester)	
Polyethylene (low density)	
Polyethylene (high density)	
Polypropylene	
PVC	
Viton	

#### DOSAGE AND FEEDING

For complete dosage and feeding recommendations, consult your Nalco sales engineer.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

Refer to SECTIONS 11 and 12 of the MSDS for all available mammalian and aquatic toxicity information.

Biological Oxygen Demand (5-day BOD.)	Not Available
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	Not Available
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	Not Available

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

**3DT185** is a corrosive product, and may cause tissue damage. Chemical-resistant gloves and safety goggles should be worn when handling **3DT185**. Read SECTION 8 of the MSDS for specific personal protective equipment (PPE) recommendations and SECTION 3 for health effects information.

This product contains the following Reportable Quantity (RQ) Substance. Also listed is the RQ for the product. If a reportable quantity of product is released, it requires notification to the NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C. (1-800-424-8802).

RQ Substance	RQ
Phosphoric Acid	6,700 lb

## STORAGE

**3DT185** contains a reportable quantity (RQ) substance. All storage vessels of **3DT185** must be in secondary containment if the storage capacity exceeds the RQ of 6,700 pounds. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 7, for the most current data.

Recommended in-plant storage limit is 12 months.

## REMARKS

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

3D TRASAR, TRASAR, NALCO and the logo are registered trademarks of Nalco Company (10-3-2006)

Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2010 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT185****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** 3D TRASAR® 3DT185**APPLICATION :** CORROSION INHIBITOR**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 3 / 3 **FLAMMABILITY :** 0 / 0 **INSTABILITY :** 0 / 0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

	Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Phosphoric Acid		7664-38-2	60.0 - 100.0

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****DANGER**

Corrosive. May cause tissue damage.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water.

Wear a face shield. Wear chemical resistant apron, chemical splash goggles, impervious gloves and boots.

Contact with reactive metals (e.g. aluminum) may result in the generation of flammable hydrogen gas. May evolve oxides of phosphorus (POx) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

Corrosive. Will cause eye burns and permanent tissue damage.

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**3D TRASAR® 3DT185**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### SKIN CONTACT :

Corrosive; causes permanent skin damage.

#### INGESTION :

Corrosive; causes chemical burns to the mouth, throat and stomach.

#### INHALATION :

Elevated temperatures or mechanical action may form vapors, mists or fumes which may be irritating to the eyes, nose, throat and lungs.

#### HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :

No adverse effects expected other than those mentioned above.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### EYE CONTACT :

Immediately flush eye with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. PROMPT ACTION IS ESSENTIAL IN CASE OF CONTACT. Get immediate medical attention.

#### SKIN CONTACT :

Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Use a mild soap if available. For a large splash, flood body under a shower. Get immediate medical attention. Contaminated clothing, shoes, and leather goods must be discarded or cleaned before re-use.

#### INGESTION :

Get immediate medical attention. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink.

#### INHALATION :

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. Get immediate medical attention.

#### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage. Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

#### FLASH POINT :

None

#### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

Not expected to burn. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

#### FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

Contact with reactive metals (e.g. aluminum) may result in the generation of flammable hydrogen gas. May evolve oxides of phosphorus (POx) under fire conditions.

#### SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT185****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Do not touch spilled material. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.

**METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :**

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Clean contaminated surfaces with water or aqueous cleaning agents. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

**ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Do not contaminate surface water.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****HANDLING :**

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled.

**STORAGE CONDITIONS :**

Store the containers tightly closed. Store in suitable labeled containers. Store separately from bases.

**UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

Product is corrosive to aluminum. Aluminum should not be used for feed, storage, or transportation systems. This product is corrosive to mild steel. Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :**

Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below.

Substance(s)	Category:	ppm	mg/m3	Non-Standard Unit
Phosphoric Acid	ACGIH/TWA		1	
	ACGIH/STEL		3	
	OSHA Z1/PEL		1	

**ENGINEERING MEASURES :**

Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT185****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :**

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant mists, vapors or aerosols are generated, an approved air purifying respirator equipped with suitable filter cartridges is recommended. Consult the respirator / cartridge manufacturer data to verify the suitability of specific devices. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gloves is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear chemical resistant apron, chemical splash goggles, impervious gloves and boots. A full slicker suit is recommended if gross exposure is possible.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear a face shield with chemical splash goggles.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Eye wash station and safety shower are necessary. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Light yellow
ODOR	Acidic
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.58 @ 74 °F / 23.3 °C
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	< 1
VISCOSITY	21 cps @ 74 °F / 20 °C
FREEZING POINT	20 °F / -6.7 °C
BOILING POINT	217 °F / 103 °C
VOC CONTENT	0 % Calculated

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT185****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Extremes of temperature

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Contact with strong alkalies (e.g. ammonia and its solutions, carbonates, sodium hydroxide (caustic), potassium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide (lime), cyanide, sulfide, hypochlorites, chlorites) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors. Contact with reactive metals (e.g. aluminum) may result in the generation of flammable hydrogen gas.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of phosphorus

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

The following results are for the product.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat  
LD50: 1,530 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Product

**ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rabbit  
LD50: 2,740 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Product

**PRIMARY SKIN IRRITATION :**

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 8 /8.0  
Test Descriptor: Product

**PRIMARY EYE IRRITATION :**

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 110 /110.0  
Test Descriptor: Product

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT185****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****SENSITIZATION :**

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: High

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for the product.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Mosquito Fish (Gambusia spp.)	96 hrs	184 mg/l	Product
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	3,660 mg/l	Product
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	4,844 mg/l	Product

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	2,083 mg/l		Product
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48 hrs	1,625 mg/l		Product

**AQUATIC MICROORGANISM RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	EC50/LC50	Test Descriptor
Pseudomonas putida		> 1,000 mg/l	Product

**CHRONIC FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	NOEC / LOEC	End Point	Test Descriptor
Fathead Minnow	7 Days	1,250 mg/l / 2,500 mg/l		Product

**MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT185****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Low

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it could meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261. Before disposal, it should be determined if the waste meets the criteria of a hazardous waste.

Hazardous Waste: D002

Hazardous wastes must be transported by a licensed hazardous waste transporter and disposed of or treated in a properly licensed hazardous waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility. Consult local, state, and federal regulations for specific requirements.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. EPA and DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as a class 9 for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

**LAND TRANSPORT:**

Proper Shipping Name :	PHOSPHORIC ACID SOLUTION
Technical Name(s) :	
UN/ID No :	UN 1805
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III
Flash Point :	None
DOT Reportable Quantity (per package) :	6,660 lbs
DOT RQ Component :	PHOSPHORIC ACID

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT185****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

Proper Shipping Name :	PHOSPHORIC ACID SOLUTION
Technical Name(s) :	
UN/ID No :	UN 1805
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III
IATA Cargo Packing Instructions :	821
IATA Cargo Aircraft Limit :	60 L (Max net quantity per package)

**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :	PHOSPHORIC ACID SOLUTION
Technical Name(s) :	
UN/ID No :	UN 1805
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :****OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Phosphoric Acid : Corrosive

**CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :**

This product contains the following Reportable Quantity (RQ) Substance. Also listed is the RQ for the product. If a reportable quantity of product is released, it requires notification to the NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C. (1-800-424-8802).

<u>RQ Substance</u>	<u>RQ</u>
Phosphoric Acid	6,660 lbs

**SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :**

**SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :**

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

**SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :**

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT185****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

- X Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard
- Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard
- Fire Hazard
- Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard
- Reactive Hazard

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

**SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :**

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :**

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :**

This product contains the following substances listed in the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Substance(s)	Citations
• Phosphoric Acid	Sec. 311

**CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :**

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

**MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :**

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Phosphoric Acid

7664-38-2

**INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :**

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT185****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :**

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

**AUSTRALIA**

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

**CHINA**

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

**EUROPE**

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

**JAPAN**

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

**KOREA**

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

**PHILIPPINES**

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

**16. OTHER INFORMATION**

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

**REFERENCES**

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****3D TRASAR® 3DT185****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH,  
(TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department  
Date issued : 04/01/2010  
Version Number : 1.7



# CAT-FLOC<sup>®</sup> 3103 PLUS

## Coagulant

### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

**CAT-FLOC 3103 PLUS** is a medium high molecular weight, liquid cationic polyelectrolyte. It is used as a primary coagulant or coagulant aid in water and wastewater clarification. It is highly effective as a replacement for, or can be used in conjunction with, inorganic coagulants such as ferric salts or alum. **CAT-FLOC 3103 PLUS** is chlorine resistant and effective over a broad pH range.

Features:	Benefits:
Liquid polymer	Easy to feed
NSF International certified	Acceptable for use in drinking water applications
Unique high charge, medium high molecular weight cationic polymer	Effective in a wide range of wastewater and water clarification applications
Forms a strong floc	Improved finished water quality
May reduce or replace inorganic coagulants	Reduce sludge generation

### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

These properties are typical. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for the most current data.

<b>Form:</b>	Liquid
<b>Appearance:</b>	Viscous, clear, pale yellow to amber
<b>Specific Gravity @77°F [25°C]:</b>	1.04
<b>pH (Neat) @77°F [25°C]:</b>	5 - 8
<b>Freeze Point:</b>	14°F [-9.9°C]
<b>Freeze-Thaw Recovery:</b>	May stratify upon freezing. Agitate to make uniform.
<b>Viscosity @77°F [25°C]:</b>	400 - 800 cp
<b>Flash Point (PMCC):</b>	>200°F [>93°C]

### REGULATORY APPROVALS

See product MSDS for complete regulatory information.

This product has received NSF/International certification under ANSI/NSF Standard 60 in the coagulation and flocculation category. The official name is "Poly (Diallyldimethylammonium Chloride) (pDADMAC)." Maximum product application dosage is: 57 mg/l.

CANADIAN FOOD INSPECTION AGENCY (CFIA) :  
Authorized use is under category: W1

This product is Kosher approved.

### MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

**CAT-FLOC 3103 PLUS** polymer is moderately corrosive to iron and copper, including their alloys. Storage tanks, chemical feed systems, and piping should be constructed of high density (HDPE) or crosslinked (XLPE) polyethylene, fiberglass (FRP) with polyester or vinyl ester resins, epoxy- or vinyl ester-lined steel.

**Compatible**  
Polyethylene - High Density  
Polypropylene  
Polyethylene - Crosslinked  
PVC  
CPVC  
Kynar  
Viton  
FRP (bisphenol)  
FRP (isophthalic)  
Plasite 7122 (epoxy)  
Plasite 4100 (vinyl ester)  
Stainless Steel 304 & 316  
Buna-N Rubber  
Neoprene

**Not Compatible**  
Carbon Steel  
Brass

## DOSAGE AND FEEDING

**CAT-FLOC** should be fed via a closed feed system. A closed feed system is defined as a system in which fluid is moved from a closed storage vessel into a treated media without exposure to the atmosphere except through normal venting or pressure relief devices.

**CAT-FLOC** polymer may be fed neat as long as in-line dilution is provided. However, dilution to 1% as product is recommended to assure better contact of the coagulant with the impurities in the water. Neat polymer feed systems should be capable of handling 1,000 cps viscosity material.

Product feed rate will be site and application specific, and may vary as conditions change. Product demand may be determined by a screening test using Jar Test procedures.

The dosage of **CAT-FLOC** will be determined based on the required clarity of the effluent water from the clarification equipment. Typically optical turbidity units such as the NTU or JTU are measured using a turbidimeter. Dosage control should be based on meeting required turbidity specifications.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

Refer to the product's Material Safety Data Sheet, SECTIONS 11 and 12, for all aquatic and mammalian information.

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

Read SECTION 8 of the MSDS for specific personal protective equipment (PPE) recommendations and SECTION 3 for health effects information.

As part of good industrial and personal hygiene and safety procedure, avoid all unnecessary exposure to the product and ensure prompt removal from eyes, skin and clothing. Wash thoroughly after handling.

Keep container closed when not in use.

## STORAGE

Product must be maintained at 38°F (3°C) or higher. Protect from low temperatures.  
Do not store in stainless steel bulk tanks.

## REMARKS

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

CAT-FLOC and NALCO are registered trademarks of Nalco Company (5-27-05) and its related companies

Nalco Company, 1601 West Field Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2010 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****CAT-FLOC 8103 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

**PRODUCT NAME :** CAT-FLOC 8103 PLUS

**APPLICATION :** WATER TREATMENT WATER CLARIFICATION AID

**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198

**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING**

**HEALTH :** 0 / 1 **FLAMMABILITY :** 1 / 1 **INSTABILITY :** 0 / 0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard

**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has found that this product is not hazardous under 29 CFR 1910.1200.

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****CAUTION**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.  
Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water.  
Wear suitable protective clothing.  
May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) under fire conditions.  
May evolve ammonia under fire conditions. May evolve HCl under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

**INGESTION :**

Not a likely route of exposure. No adverse effects expected.





## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**CAT-FLOC 8103 PLUS**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### INHALATION :

Not a likely route of exposure. No adverse effects expected.

#### SYMPTOMS OF EXPOSURE :

##### Acute :

A review of available data does not identify any symptoms from exposure not previously mentioned.

##### Chronic :

A review of available data does not identify any symptoms from exposure not previously mentioned.

#### AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### EYE CONTACT :

Flush affected area with water. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### SKIN CONTACT :

Remove contaminated clothing. Wash off affected area immediately with plenty of water. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### INGESTION :

Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### INHALATION :

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

## 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

#### FLASH POINT :

Not flammable

#### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

This product would not be expected to burn unless all the water is boiled away. The remaining organics may be ignitable. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire. Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.

#### FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) under fire conditions. May evolve ammonia under fire conditions. May evolve HCl under fire conditions.

#### SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****CAT-FLOC 8103 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities. Do not touch spilled material. Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection).

**METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :**

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

**ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :**

This product is toxic to fish. It should not be directly discharged into lakes, ponds, streams, waterways or public water supplies.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****HANDLING :**

Do not take internally. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled. Avoid eye and skin contact.

**STORAGE CONDITIONS :**

Store separately from oxidizers. Store the containers tightly closed. Protect product from freezing.

**SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

HDPE (high density polyethylene), Neoprene, Brass, Buna-N, Polyurethane, PVC, Polypropylene, Polyethylene, Stainless Steel 304, EPDM, Epoxy phenolic resin, 100% phenolic resin liner, Chlorosulfonated polyethylene rubber, Fluoroelastomer

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :**

This product does not contain any substance that has an established exposure limit.

**ENGINEERING MEASURES :**

General ventilation is recommended.

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :**

Respiratory protection is not normally needed.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****CAT-FLOC 8103 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gloves is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear standard protective clothing.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear chemical splash goggles.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Keep an eye wash fountain available. Keep a safety shower available.

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Viscous liquid
APPEARANCE	Clear Yellow
ODOR	None
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.018 - 1.058 @ 77 °F / 25 °C
DENSITY	8.5 - 8.81 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	5.0 - 8.0
VISCOSITY	< 1,050 cps @ 77 °F / 25 °C
FREEZING POINT	14 °F / -9.9 °C
BOILING POINT	> 212 °F / > 100 °C
VAPOR PRESSURE	Same as water
VAPOR DENSITY	Same as water
VOC CONTENT	0.00 % EPA Method 24

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Avoid extremes of temperature.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****CAT-FLOC 8103 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon, Oxides of nitrogen, May evolve ammonia under fire conditions., HCl

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

The following results are for the polymer.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat  
LD50: 25,500 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rabbit  
LD50: > 20,000 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: 40% Active Ingredient

**PRIMARY SKIN IRRITATION :**

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 1.0 /8.0  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**PRIMARY EYE IRRITATION :**

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 8 /110.0  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**SENSITIZATION :**

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Low

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****CAT-FLOC 8103 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The tests for (products or similar products) were performed in clean water as set forth by USEPA (EPA/600/4-90/027). In order to evaluate the potential toxicity mitigation, the tests for (representative polymers) were performed in environmentally relevant water with dissolved organic carbon (DOC: 4.5 mg/l). The toxicity of this product is due to an external mode of action, e.g., suffocation or immobilization. In the presence of suspended material, e.g., DOC, the polymers are bound to suspended material and the bioavailability is substantially reduced. As a result, the toxicity is expected to be lower. Under normal use and discharge conditions, the LC50 values of the representative polymers tested in the presence of DOC are expected to apply to this product. However, for large spills, the clean water data is more applicable.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	0.85 mg/l	Similar product tested in clean water
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	3.29 mg/l	Product tested in clean water
Inland Silverside	96 hrs	> 5,000 mg/l	Product tested in synthetic sea water
Zebra Danio	96 hrs	10 - 100 mg/l	Representative polymer tested in water with DOC

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48 hrs	2.5 mg/l		Product tested in clean water
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48 hrs	1.09 mg/l		Similar product tested in clean water
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	2.06 mg/l		Similar product tested in clean water
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	10 - 100 mg/l		Representative polymer tested in water with DOC

**CHRONIC INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Test Type	NOEC / LOEC	End Point	Test Descriptor
Ceriodaphnia dubia	3 Brood	1.25 mg/l / 2.5 mg/l	Reproduction	Product

**ADDITIONAL ECOLOGICAL DATA**

NOEC on earthworm: > 1000 mg/l (representative polymer) AOX information: Product contains no organic halogens.

**MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****CAT-FLOC 8103 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: High

**OTHER INFORMATION**

The hazard characterization is based on the tests or potential hazard in the clean water.

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

As a non-hazardous waste, it is not subject to federal regulation. Consult state or local regulation for any additional handling, treatment or disposal requirements. For disposal, contact a properly licensed waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION

**AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION

**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****CAT-FLOC 8103 PLUS****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :****OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Our hazard evaluation has found that this product is not hazardous under 29 CFR 1910.1200.

**CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :**

Notification of spills of this product is not required.

**SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :****SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :**

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

**SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :**

Our hazard evaluation has found that this product is not hazardous under 29 CFR 1910.1200.

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

**SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :**

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :**

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA) Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act :**

When use situations necessitate compliance with FDA regulations, this product is acceptable under : 21 CFR 176.170 Components of paper and paperboard in contact with aqueous and fatty foods and 21 CFR 176.180 Components of paper and paperboard in contact with dry foods.

1) As a flocculant employed prior to the sheet-forming operation in the manufacture of paper and paperboard and used at a level not to exceed 10 mg/L (10 ppm) of influent water. 2) As a pigment dispersant and/or retention aid prior to the sheet-forming operation at an active polymer level not to exceed 0.5% of finished paper and paperboard with the level of residual monomer not to exceed 1 weight percent of the polymer (dry basis). 3) As a pigment dispersant in coatings at an active polymer level not to exceed 0.18% of finished paper and paperboard.

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**CAT-FLOC 8103 PLUS**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### NSF INTERNATIONAL :

This product has received NSF/International certification under NSF/ANSI Standard 60 in the coagulation and flocculation category. The official name is "Poly (Diallyldimethylammonium Chloride) (pDADMAC)." Maximum product application dosage is : 57 mg/l.

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

#### CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

#### MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

#### STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

#### INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

#### CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

#### AUSTRALIA

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

#### CHINA

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

#### EUROPE

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the EINECS or ELINCS inventories





## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**CAT-FLOC 8103 PLUS**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### JAPAN

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

#### KOREA

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

#### NEW ZEALAND

All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996, and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

#### PHILIPPINES

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**CAT-FLOC 8103 PLUS**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department

Date issued : 07/15/2010

Version Number : 4.9

**TRASAR® TRACID4****Closed System Treatment****PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION**

**TRASAR TRACID4** is a liquid closed cooling system corrosion inhibitor. **TRASAR TRACID4** inhibits corrosion of ferrous and copper metals and their alloys. Corrosion and deposit control is beneficial to sound closed system operation to maintain efficient operation, reduce maintenance, maintain efficient heat transfer and improve equipment service life. This product contains less than 200 ppm of chloride and does not contain nitrite.

**PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

These properties are typical. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 9, for the most current data.

Form	Liquid
Color	Clear Yellow
Density	8.9 lbs/gal [1.07 kg/l]
Specific Gravity	1.15 @ 77 F [25.5 C]
pH (neat)	9.5 - 12.5
Freeze Point	25°F [-3.9°C]
Freeze-Thaw Recovery	Complete
Boiling Point @ 760 mm Hg	>212°F [>100°C]
Viscosity @ 77 F [25 C]	Not Available
Flash Point (PMCC)	>212°F [>100°C]
Odor	None
VOC Content	None
Solubility in Water	Complete

**ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS**

Active	Function
Molybdenum	Mild Steel Corrosion Inhibition
Tolytriazole (TT)	Yellow Metal Corrosion Control
Borate	pH Buffer
TRASAR #2	Product Monitoring and Control

**REGULATORY APPROVALS**

**TRASAR TRACID4** is not approved for potable water systems, and can only be used in industrial systems, where the possibility of contamination with a potable system cannot occur.

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 15 for the most recent information on approvals.

**MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY**

Compatible	Not Compatible
Polyethylene	Buna-N
Polypropylene	Carbon Steel
Polyvinyl chloride	Neoprene
CPVC	Viton® synthetic rubber
Stainless Steel 304	
Stainless Steel 316	
Urethane® elastomer	

Typical substrates:

Kynar

Fluoropolymer

Plasite 4100 ( Vinyl Ester)

Plasite 7122 ( Epoxy)

Silicone 65

FPR ( Bisphenol & Isophthalic)

EPDM

## DOSAGE AND FEEDING

For dosage and feeding recommendations, contact your Nalco sales engineer.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

Refer to sections 11 and 12 of the MSDS for Toxicological and Ecological Properties.

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

Chemical resistant gloves and safety goggles should be worn when handling **TRASAR 1243-100**.

Read Section 8 of the MSDS for specific personal protective equipment (PPE) recommendations and Section 3 for health effects information.

## STORAGE

**TRASAR 1243-100** should be stored in a location where the product temperature can be kept between 35°F [2°C] and 120°F [49°C].

Store the containers tightly closed. Store in suitable labelled containers. Recommended in-plant storage limit is six months.

## REMARKS

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

TRASAR, Nalco and the logo are trademarks of Nalco Company (6/21/06)

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1195

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World

©2010 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC104****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** TRASAR® TRAC104**APPLICATION :** CLOSED LOOP TREATMENT**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :**  
Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 1 / 1 **FLAMMABILITY :** 0 / 0 **INSTABILITY :** 0 / 0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous.

Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Sodium Molybdate	7631-95-0	5.0 - 10.0

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****CAUTION**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water.

Wear suitable protective clothing.

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**TRASAR® TRAC104**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### INGESTION :

Not a likely route of exposure. There may be irritation to the gastro-intestinal tract with nausea and vomiting.

#### INHALATION :

Not a likely route of exposure. Aerosols or product mist may irritate the upper respiratory tract.

#### HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :

No adverse effects expected other than those mentioned above.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### EYE CONTACT :

Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### SKIN CONTACT :

Flush with large amounts of water. Use soap if available. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### INGESTION :

Get medical attention. Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink.

#### INHALATION :

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT : > 200 F / > 93.3 °C

Estimated

#### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

Not expected to burn. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

#### FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions.

#### SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC104****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible.

**METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :**

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Clean contaminated surfaces with water or aqueous cleaning agents. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

**ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Do not contaminate surface water.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****HANDLING :**

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled. Do not mix with acids.

**STORAGE CONDITIONS :**

Store in suitable labeled containers. Store the containers tightly closed. Store separately from acids.

**SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS:**

Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below.

Substance(s)	Category:	ppm	mg/m3	Non-Standard Unit
Molybdenum (as Mo), Soluble Compounds as Mo (Respirable fraction.)	ACGIH/TWA		0.5	
Molybdenum (as Mo), Soluble Compounds as Mo	OSHA Z1/PEL		5	

**ENGINEERING MEASURES :**

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC104****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :**

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant mists, vapors, aerosols, or dusts are generated, an approved air purifying respirator equipped with suitable filter cartridges is recommended. Consult the respirator / cartridge manufacturer data to verify the suitability of specific devices. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gloves is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear standard protective clothing.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear safety glasses with side-shields.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Keep an eye wash fountain available. Keep a safety shower available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

**HUMAN EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our recommended product application and personal protective equipment, the potential human exposure is: Low

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Clear Yellow
ODOR	None
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.15 @ 78.0 °F / 25.5 °C
DENSITY	9.5 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	9.5 - 12.5
VOC CONTENT	0.0 % Calculated

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC104****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Avoid extremes of temperature.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Acids Contact with strong acids (e.g. sulfuric, phosphoric, nitric, hydrochloric, chromic, sulfonic) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

No toxicity studies have been conducted on this product.

**SENSITIZATION :**

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Moderate

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for the product, unless otherwise indicated.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	3,674 mg/l	Product
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	> 5,000 mg/l	Product

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48 hrs	> 5,000 mg/l		Product

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC104****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Low

Based on our recommended product application and the product's characteristics, the potential environmental exposure is: Low

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it could meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261. Before disposal, it should be determined if the waste meets the criteria of a hazardous waste.

Hazardous Waste: D002

Hazardous wastes must be transported by a licensed hazardous waste transporter and disposed of or treated in a properly licensed hazardous waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility. Consult local, state, and federal regulations for specific requirements.

Empty drums should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through a suitably qualified or licensed contractor.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :

CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC104****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Technical Name(s) : SODIUM TOLYLTRIAZOLE, SODIUM METABORATE  
UN/ID No : UN 1760  
Hazard Class - Primary : 8  
Packing Group : III  
Flash Point : > 200 F/ > 93.3 °C

**AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

Proper Shipping Name : CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.  
Technical Name(s) : SODIUM TOLYLTRIAZOLE, SODIUM METABORATE  
UN/ID No : UN 1760  
Hazard Class - Primary : 8  
Packing Group : III  
IATA Cargo Packing Instructions : 820  
IATA Cargo Aircraft Limit : 60 L (Max net quantity per package)

**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name : CORROSIVE LIQUID, N.O.S.  
Technical Name(s) : SODIUM TOLYLTRIAZOLE, SODIUM METABORATE  
UN/ID No : UN 1760  
Hazard Class - Primary : 8  
Packing Group : III

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :****OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Sodium Molybdate : Exposure Limit - Compound Class

**CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :**

Notification of spills of this product is not required.

SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :

**SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :**

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC104****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :**

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| X | Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard   |
| - | Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard   |
| - | Fire Hazard                       |
| - | Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard |
| - | Reactive Hazard                   |

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

**SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :**

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :**

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

**NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :**

NSF Registration number for this product is : 141491

This product is acceptable for treating boilers, steam lines, and/or cooling systems where neither the treated water nor the steam produced may contact edible products in and around food processing areas, excluding such use in areas where meat and poultry are processed (G10).

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :**

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

**MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRASAR® TRAC104**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

#### CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

#### AUSTRALIA

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

#### CHINA

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

#### EUROPE

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the EINECS or ELINCS inventories

#### JAPAN

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

#### KOREA

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

#### PHILIPPINES

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Low

\* The environmental risk is: Low

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRASAR® TRAC104**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department

Prepared By : SHE Department

Date issued : 10/25/2010

Version Number : 1.6



Product Bulletin

## TRASAR<sup>®</sup> TRAC102

### Traced Closed System Treatment

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

**TRASAR TRAC102** is a traced, corrosion inhibitor blend that protects all metals found in closed recirculating system. **TRASAR TRAC102** is easy to apply and control. A built-in pH buffer adjusts system water pH to the optimum range to minimize corrosion. An indicating dye makes leaks easy to detect. TRASAR Technology allows for continuous on-line measurement and control. **TRASAR TRAC102** is compatible with uninhibited antifreezes and has no adverse effect on gaskets, pump seal and other nonmetallic system components.

#### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

These properties are typical. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 9, for the most current data.

Form	Liquid
Density	9.3 - 9.7 lb/gal [1.12 - 1.16 kg/l]
Specific Gravity at 77° F [25° C]	1.12 - 1.16
pH (neat)	11.1 - 11.8
Freeze-Thaw Recovery	Complete
Flash Point	None
Odor	Slight Organic
Freeze Point	- 20° F [-29° C]
Viscosity @ 60° F [16° C]	48 cp
Solubility in Water	Complete
Appearance	Clear, Dark Red

#### ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

Component	Function
Nitrite/Nitrate	Corrosion Inhibitor
Borate	pH Buffer
Silicate	Aluminum Corrosion Inhibitor
Azole	Copper Corrosion Inhibition
Polymer	Dispersion & Stabilization

#### REGULATORY APPROVALS

**TRASAR TRAC102** is intended for industrial use only. It should not be fed to potable water systems.

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 15 for the most recent information on approvals.

#### MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

Compatible	Not Compatible
Brass	Aluminum
Stainless Steel 304 & 316	Plasite 6000
Carbon Steel	Plasite 7122
Nickel	
Polyvinyl chloride - PVC	
Polyethylene	
Polypropylene	
Neoprene	
Buna-N	
Hypalon material	
Teflon material	
Vinyl	
Viton material	

## DOSAGE AND FEEDING

The specific dosage for **TRASAR 1000** will vary depending upon the operating conditions and makeup water characteristics of your system. Consult your Nalco sales engineer for specific recommendations for your system.

**TRASAR 1000** may be added directly to the system either as received or any dilution in water. Dilution should be made with softened water.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

Biological Oxygen Demand (5-day BOD)	Not Available
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	67,000 ppm
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	37,000 ppm

Refer to SECTIONS 11 and 12 of the Material Safety Data Sheet for all available mammalian and aquatic toxicity information.

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

**TRASAR 1000** is a mildly alkaline product that may cause eye or skin irritation. Chemical-resistant gloves and safety goggles should be worn when handling **TRASAR 1000**.

**TRASAR 1000** contains a reportable quantity substance (RQ). All storage vessels of **TRASAR 1000** should be in secondary containment if the storage capacity exceeds the RQ of 2,000 pounds. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTIONS 3 and 8, for the most current data.

## STORAGE

**TRASAR 1000** should be stored in a location where the product temperature can be kept between -20°F [-29°C] and 120°F [49°C].

Recommended in-plant storage limit is six months. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 7, for the most current data.

## REMARKS

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

TRASAR, NALCO and the Logo are trademarks of Nalco Company (3-18-2010)  
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Nalco Company, 1641 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2010 Nalco Company. All Rights Reserved



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC102****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** TRASAR® TRAC102**APPLICATION :** CLOSED LOOP TREATMENT**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 2/2\* **FLAMMABILITY :** 1/1 **INSTABILITY :** 0/0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Sodium Nitrite	7632-00-0	1.0 - 5.0
Sodium Tetraborate	1330-43-4	1.0 - 5.0
Sodium Metasilicate	6834-92-0	1.0 - 5.0
Sodium Nitrate	7631-99-4	1.0 - 5.0
Sodium Mercaptobenzothiazole	2492-26-4	0.1 - 1.0

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****WARNING**

Contains sodium nitrite. May be harmful or fatal if swallowed. Substances in the product can lead to the formation of methemoglobin. Unborn children are particularly sensitive to methemoglobinemia. May cause skin and eye irritation. May cause sensitization by skin contact.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Keep container tightly closed. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

Wear suitable protective clothing, gloves and eye/face protection.

Not flammable or combustible. If product is allowed to dry, the sodium nitrite is an oxidizing agent and can initiate the combustion of other materials. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of carbon (CO<sub>x</sub>) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC102****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

Can cause moderate irritation.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

Can cause moderate irritation. May cause sensitization by skin contact.

**INGESTION :**

Not a likely route of exposure. Large exposures may be fatal. Ingestion of sodium nitrite can cause methemoglobinemia which can lead to cyanosis and possible death. Pregnant women and their fetuses are particularly sensitive to the effects of methemoglobinemia.

**INHALATION :**

Not a likely route of exposure. Aerosols or product mist may irritate the upper respiratory tract.

**AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :**

Sodium Nitrite. Pregnant women are particularly sensitive to methemoglobinemia.

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :**

Repeated ingestion of small amounts of sodium nitrite causes drops in blood pressure, rapid pulse, headaches and visual disturbances. It may also react with organic amines in the body to form carcinogenic nitrosamines.

**4. FIRST AID MEASURES****EYE CONTACT :**

Immediately flush eye with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. Get medical attention.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

**INGESTION :**

Induce vomiting if the patient is fully conscious. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. Get immediate medical attention.

**INHALATION :**

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

**NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :**

Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition. Measures against circulatory shock, respiratory depression and convulsions may be needed.

**5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES****FLASH POINT :**

Not applicable

**LOWER EXPLOSION LIMIT :**

Not flammable

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC102****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****UPPER EXPLOSION LIMIT :** Not flammable**EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :**

Not expected to burn. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

**FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :**

Not flammable or combustible. If product is allowed to dry, the sodium nitrite is an oxidizing agent and can initiate the combustion of other materials. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions.

**SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :**

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Ventilate spill area if possible. Do not touch spilled material. Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.

**METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :****SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Wash site of spillage thoroughly with water. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).**ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Do not contaminate surface water.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****HANDLING :**

Avoid eye and skin contact. Do not take internally. Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Use with adequate ventilation.

**STORAGE CONDITIONS :**

Store the containers tightly closed. Store in suitable labeled containers. Store separately from acids.

**SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use., Stainless Steel 304, Stainless Steel 316L, Natural rubber, HDPE (high density polyethylene), Polypropylene, PTFE, Perfluoroelastomer, Fluoroelastomer

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC102****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

Carbon Steel C1018, Epoxyresin coating

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :**

Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below.

Substance(s)	Category:	ppm	mg/m3	Non-Standard Unit
Borates, Tetra, Sodium Salts -- Anhydrous (Inhalable fraction.)	ACGIH/TWA		2	
	ACGIH/STEL		6	

**ENGINEERING MEASURES :**

General ventilation is recommended.

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :****HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gloves is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear standard protective clothing.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear chemical splash goggles.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :****9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Dark red
ODOR	None
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.12 - 1.16 @ 77 °F / 25 °C
DENSITY	9.3 - 9.7 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	11.1 - 11.8
FREEZING POINT	-20 °F / -29 °C

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC102****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****BOILING POINT** 212 °F / 100 °C

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Extremes of temperature Do not allow product to evaporate to dryness. Dried product residue can act as an oxidizer.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Contact with reducing agents (e.g. hydrazine, sulfites, sulfide, aluminum or magnesium dust) may generate heat, fires, explosions and toxic vapors. Do not mix with amines. Sodium nitrite can react with certain amines to produce N-nitrosamines, many of which are cancer-causing agents to laboratory animals. Contact with strong acids (e.g. sulfuric, phosphoric, nitric, hydrochloric, chromic, sulfonic) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of nitrogen, Oxides of carbon

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

The following results are for a similar product.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat  
LD50: > 2,000 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**SENSITIZATION :**

Sodium mercaptobenzothiazole may cause sensitization in susceptible individuals. Repeated or prolonged contact may cause sensitization in some individuals.

**CHRONIC TOXICITY DATA :**

A chronic feeding laboratory study of 120 ppm sodium mercaptobenzothiazole in the diet showed no effects.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC102****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Moderate

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for a similar product.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	200 mg/l	Similar Product
Bluegill Sunfish	96 hrs	> 1,000 mg/l	Similar Product

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	670 mg/l		Similar Product

**PERSISTENCY AND DEGRADATION :**

Total Organic Carbon (TOC) : 37,000 mg/l

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) : 67,000 mg/l

**Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) :**

Incubation Period	Value	Test Descriptor
	703 mg/l	

The organic portion of this preparation is expected to be readily biodegradable.

**MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC102****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Low

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

Hazardous wastes must be transported by a licensed hazardous waste transporter and disposed of or treated in a properly licensed hazardous waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility. Consult local, state, and federal regulations for specific requirements.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. EPA and DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as a class 9 for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.
Technical Name(s) :	SODIUM NITRITE
UN/ID No :	UN 3082
Hazard Class - Primary :	9
Packing Group :	III
Flash Point :	Not applicable
Reportable Quantity (per package) :	2,000 lbs
RQ Component :	SODIUM NITRITE

**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :	PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION
------------------------	--



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**TRASAR® TRAC102**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

### NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :

#### OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Sodium Nitrite : Target Organ Effect - Kidney, Target Organ Effect - Nervous system, Target Organ Effect - Blood  
Sodium Tetraborate : Exposure Limit  
Sodium Metasilicate : Corrosive  
Sodium Nitrate : Oxidizer  
Sodium Mercaptobenzothiazole : Corrosive, Dermal Sensitizer

#### CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :

This product contains the following Reportable Quantity (RQ) Substance. Also listed is the RQ for the product. If a reportable quantity of product is released, it requires notification to the NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C. (1-800-424-8802).

RQ Substance  
Sodium Nitrite

RQ  
2,000 lbs

SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :

#### SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

#### SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

X	Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard
X	Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard
-	Fire Hazard
-	Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard
-	Reactive Hazard

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

#### SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :

This product contains the following substance(s), (with CAS # and % range) which appear(s) on the List of Toxic Chemicals



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****TRASAR® TRAC102****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****Hazardous Substance(s)**

Sodium Nitrate

Sodium Nitrite

**CAS NO**

7631-99-4

7632-00-0

**% (w/w)**

1.0 - 5.0

1.0 - 5.0

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :**

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

**NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :**

NSF Registration number for this product is : 140965

This product is acceptable for treating boilers, steam lines, and/or cooling systems where neither the treated water nor the steam produced may contact edible products in and around food processing areas, excluding such use in areas where meat and poultry are processed (G10). This product is acceptable for treatment of cooling and retort water in and around food processing areas, excluding such use in areas where meat and poultry are processed (G8).

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :**

This product contains the following substances listed in the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Substance(s)	Citations
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Sodium Nitrite</li><li>Sodium Hydroxide</li></ul>	Sec. 311

**CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :**

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

**MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :**

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Sodium Nitrate

7631-99-4

Sodium Nitrite

7632-00-0

Sodium Tetraborate

1330-43-4



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRASAR® TRAC102**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

EUROPE

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the EINECS or ELINCS inventories

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

#### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRASAR® TRAC102**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

---

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version),  
Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

---

Prepared By : Product Safety Department

Date issued : 03/02/2011

Version Number : 1.4



Product Bulletin

## PermaClean® PC-77

### Membrane Cleaner

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

**PermaClean® PC-77** is a membrane cleaner developed to support the cleaning of acid-insoluble sulfates of calcium, barium and strontium as well as calcium fluoride. **PermaClean® PC-77** is also effective in removing iron oxides and hydroxides as well as calcium carbonate, though **PermaClean® PC-77** or **PermaClean® PC-87** is preferred for these foulants. **PermaClean® PC-77** is highly effective when used in combination with high pH detergent cleaners such as **PermaClean® PC-67** or **PermaClean® PC-99** to help remove organic substances and microbial slimes.

During normal operation, RO membranes can become fouled, which greatly reduces the efficiency of the system. Deposits build up on the membrane until they cause a reduction in permeate flow and loss in salt rejection. The effects of fouling can lead to poor water quality, loss in production, unscheduled downtime and membrane replacement. A regular maintenance and cleaning program can provide return on investment (ROI) results ranging from 100 to 250% by maintaining low pump output pressures and extending the membrane's life.

Elements should be cleaned whenever the normalized permeate flow rate or salt rejection decreases by 10-15% or the differential pressure increases by 10-15% from the original baseline data.

#### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

These properties are typical. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) SECTION 9 for the most current data.

Form	Liquid
Density	10.51 lb/gal [4.77 kg/l]
Specific Gravity	1.28
pH (Neat)	12.0 - 13.0
pH (1% solution)	11.4
Freeze-Thaw Recovery	Complete
Viscosity	Not Available
Flash Point	None
Odor	Slight, Ammonia

#### REGULATORY APPROVALS

This product has received NSF/International certification under ANSI/NSF Standard 60 in the "Other" category. The official name is "Miscellaneous Water Supply Products." Only product manufactured at the Nalco plant at Chagrin Falls, OH, and whose container label bears the ANSI/NSF mark may be used in potable water treatment applications. This product is designed to be used off-line and must be flushed and drained before being placed into service. The pH of the influent and effluent water should be monitored to ensure that all traces of the product have been removed before placing into service.

#### MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

Compatible	Not Compatible
All membrane elements based on <b>Polyamide</b> chemistries including Thin Film Composite (TFC) membranes when used as directed	Brass
Mild Steel	Coated Steel Drum (phenolic)
Unwelded 304 Stainless Steel	
Unwelded 316 Stainless Steel	
Welded 304 Stainless Steel	
Welded 316 Stainless Steel	

Neoprene O-rings	
Viton O-ring	
Buna-N O-rings	
Hypalon O-rings	
EPDM O-rings	
Polyethylene piping (rigid)	
Polypropylene piping (rigid)	
CPVC piping (rigid)	
HDPE	
Vinyl ester resin	
Epoxy phenolic	

## DOSAGE AND FEEDING

**PermaClean 22-22** should be fed via a closed feed system. A closed feed system is defined as a system in which fluid is moved from a closed storage vessel into a treated media without exposure to the atmosphere except through normal venting or pressure relief devices.

Cleaning solutions should be made up with chlorine-free water to give a 2.0 - 2.5% solution of **PermaClean 22-22**. It is sometimes possible to monitor the progress of membrane cleaning by the "pick-up" of hardness salts in the cleaning solution.

Consult your Nalco representative for detailed dosage and feeding information.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

<b>Biological Oxygen Demand (5-day BOD.)</b>	N/A
<b>Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)</b>	N/A
<b>Total Organic Carbon (TOC)</b>	140,000 ppm

Refer to SECTIONS 11 and 12 of the MSDS for all available mammalian and aquatic toxicity information.

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

Chemical resistant gloves and safety goggles should be worn when handling **PermaClean 22-22**. Read SECTION 8 of the MSDS for specific personal protective equipment (PPE) recommendations and SECTION 3 for health effects information.

## STORAGE

Recommended in-plant storage limit is 12 months.

## REMARKS

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

PermaClean is a registered trademark of Nalco Limited.  
NALCO is a registered trademark of Nalco Company (11-03)

Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2010 Nalco Company. All Rights Reserved



W0264462.PDF

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-33****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** PermaClean® PC-33**APPLICATION :** REVERSE OSMOSIS CLEANER**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 2 / 2 **FLAMMABILITY :** 1 / 1 **INSTABILITY :** 0 / 0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Sodium Hydroxide	1310-73-2	1.0 - 5.0
Tetrasodium EDTA	64-02-8	30.0 - 60.0

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****WARNING**

Irritating to eyes.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Use a mild soap if available.

Wear suitable protective clothing. Wear chemical splash goggles.

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

Can cause moderate to severe irritation.

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**PermaClean® PC-33**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

#### SKIN CONTACT :

Can cause mild irritation.

#### INGESTION :

Not a likely route of exposure. There may be irritation to the gastro-intestinal tract with nausea and vomiting.

#### INHALATION :

Not a likely route of exposure. Repeated or prolonged exposure may irritate the respiratory tract.

#### AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

#### HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :

No adverse effects expected other than those mentioned above.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### EYE CONTACT :

Immediately flush eye with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. Get medical attention.

#### SKIN CONTACT :

Flush with large amounts of water. Use soap if available. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### INGESTION :

Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. Get medical attention.

#### INHALATION :

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

#### FLASH POINT :

None

#### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire. This product would not be expected to burn unless all the water is boiled away. The remaining organics may be ignitable.

#### FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) under fire conditions.

#### SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-33****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Do not touch spilled material. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.

**METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :**

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Clean contaminated surfaces with water or aqueous cleaning agents. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

**ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Do not contaminate surface water.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****HANDLING :**

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled. Do not mix with acids.

**STORAGE CONDITIONS :**

Store in suitable labeled containers. Store the containers tightly closed. Store separately from acids.

**SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

HDPE (high density polyethylene), Stainless Steel 304, Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use., Mild steel, Stainless Steel 316L, Polyurethane, Buna-N, EPDM, Polyethylene, Polypropylene, PVC, Epoxy phenolic resin, Neoprene, Chlorosulfonated polyethylene rubber, Fluoroelastomer

**UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

Brass, 100% phenolic resin liner

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :**

Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below.

Substance(s)	Category:	ppm	mg/m3	Non-Standard Unit
Sodium Hydroxide	ACGIH/Ceiling		2	
	OSHA Z1/PEL		2	

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-33****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****ENGINEERING MEASURES :**

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :**

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant mists, vapors, aerosols, or dusts are generated, an approved air purifying respirator equipped with suitable filter cartridges is recommended. Consult the respirator / cartridge manufacturer data to verify the suitability of specific devices. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gloves is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear standard protective clothing.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear chemical splash goggles.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Keep an eye wash fountain available. Keep a safety shower available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

**HUMAN EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our recommended product application and personal protective equipment, the potential human exposure is:  
Low

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Clear Yellow
ODOR	Slight
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.28
DENSITY	10.51 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	12.0 - 13.0
pH (1 %)	11.4
FREEZING POINT	8 °F / -13 °C

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-33****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

BOILING POINT 224.6 °F / 107 °C  
VAPOR PRESSURE Same as water  
VOC CONTENT 0 % Calculated

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Freezing temperatures.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Contact with reactive metals (e.g. aluminum) may result in the generation of flammable hydrogen gas. Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon, Oxides of nitrogen

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

The following results are for the product.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat  
LD50: > 2,000 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Product

**SENSITIZATION :**

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Low

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-33****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for a similar product.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Bluegill Sunfish	96 hrs	1,030 mg/l	Product
Fish	96 hrs	41 - 2,070 mg/l	Similar Product

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	24 hrs	> 500 mg/l		Similar Product

**AQUATIC PLANT RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	EC50/LC50	Test Descriptor
Algae	72 hrs	10 - 100 mg/l	Similar Product

**PERSISTENCY AND DEGRADATION :**

Total Organic Carbon (TOC) : 94,000 mg/l

The organic portion of this preparation is expected to be inherently biodegradable.

**MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Moderate

Based on our recommended product application and the product's characteristics, the potential environmental exposure is: Low

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-33****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it could meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261. Before disposal, it should be determined if the waste meets the criteria of a hazardous waste.

Hazardous Waste: D002

Hazardous wastes must be transported by a licensed hazardous waste transporter and disposed of or treated in a properly licensed hazardous waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility. Consult local, state, and federal regulations for specific requirements.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S
Technical Name(s) :	TETRASODIUM SALT OF EDTA, SODIUM HYDROXIDE
UN/ID No :	UN 3267
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III
Flash Point :	None

**AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

Proper Shipping Name :	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S
Technical Name(s) :	Tetrasodium EDTA
UN/ID No :	UN 3267
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III
IATA Cargo Packing Instructions :	820
IATA Cargo Aircraft Limit :	60 L (Max net quantity per package)

**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :	CORROSIVE LIQUID, BASIC, ORGANIC, N.O.S
Technical Name(s) :	Tetrasodium EDTA
UN/ID No :	UN 3267
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-33****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :****OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Sodium Hydroxide : Corrosive

Tetrasodium EDTA : Irritant

**CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :**

Notification of spills of this product is not required.

**SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :****SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :**

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

**SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :**

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| X | Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard   |
| - | Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard   |
| - | Fire Hazard                       |
| - | Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard |
| - | Reactive Hazard                   |

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

**SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :**

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :**

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-33****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****NSF INTERNATIONAL :**

This product has received NSF/International certification under NSF/ANSI Standard 60 in the "Other" category. The official name is "Miscellaneous Water Supply Products." This product is designed to be used off-line and must be flushed and drained before being placed into service. The pH of the influent and effluent water should be monitored to ensure that all traces of the product have been removed before placing into service. Membrane cleaner.

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :**

This product contains the following substances listed in the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Substance(s)	Citations
• Sodium Hydroxide	Sec. 311

**CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :**

Substances known to the State of California to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity are present as an impurity or residue.

**MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :**

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Sodium Hydroxide

1310-73-2

**INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :****CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :**

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

**AUSTRALIA**

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

**CHINA**

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**PermaClean® PC-33**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### EUROPE

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the EINECS or ELINCS inventories

#### JAPAN

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

#### KOREA

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

#### NEW ZEALAND

All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996, and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

#### PHILIPPINES

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Low

\* The environmental risk is: Low

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

#### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**PermaClean® PC-33**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version),  
Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH,  
(TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version),  
Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department  
Date issued : 07/30/2010  
Version Number : 1.11



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-87****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** PermaClean® PC-87**APPLICATION :** REVERSE OSMOSIS CLEANER**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 1/2 **FLAMMABILITY :** 0/0 **INSTABILITY :** 0/0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Phosphoric Acid	7664-38-2	5.0 - 10.0

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****CAUTION**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Use a mild soap if available.

Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves.

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of phosphorus (POx) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

Can cause moderate irritation.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

Can cause moderate irritation.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**PermaClean® PC-87**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### INGESTION :

Not a likely route of exposure. There may be irritation to the gastro-intestinal tract with nausea and vomiting.

#### INHALATION :

Not a likely route of exposure. Repeated or prolonged exposure may irritate the respiratory tract.

#### AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

#### HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :

No adverse effects expected other than those mentioned above.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### EYE CONTACT :

Immediately flush eye with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. Get medical attention.

#### SKIN CONTACT :

Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Use a mild soap if available. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### INGESTION :

Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. Get medical attention.

#### INHALATION :

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. Get medical attention.

#### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT : None

#### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

Keep containers cool by spraying with water. Not expected to burn. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

#### FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of phosphorus (POx) under fire conditions.

#### SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-87****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Do not touch spilled material. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.

**METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :**

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Wash site of spillage thoroughly with water. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

**ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Do not contaminate surface water.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****HANDLING :**

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection).

**STORAGE CONDITIONS :**

Store the containers tightly closed. Store in suitable labeled containers.

**SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

HDPE (high density polyethylene), Shipping and long term storage compatibility with construction materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

**UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

Aluminum

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :**

Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below.

Substance(s)	Category:	ppm	mg/m3	Non-Standard Unit
Phosphoric Acid	ACGIH/TWA		1	
	ACGIH/STEL		3	
	OSHA Z1/PEL		1	

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-87****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****ENGINEERING MEASURES :**

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :**

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant mists, vapors, aerosols, or dusts are generated, an approved air purifying respirator equipped with suitable filter cartridges is recommended. Consult the respirator / cartridge manufacturer data to verify the suitability of specific devices. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations, a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gloves is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear standard protective clothing.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear chemical splash goggles.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Keep an eye wash fountain available. Keep a safety shower available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Colorless
ODOR	None
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.03 - 1.07 @ 77 °F / 25 °C
DENSITY	8.6 - 8.9 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	1.5
VISCOSITY	2 cps @ 74 °F / 23 °C
FREEZING POINT	60.8 °F / 16 °C
VOC CONTENT	0 % Calculated

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-87****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Freezing temperatures.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Bases

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of phosphorus

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

No toxicity studies have been conducted on this product.

**SENSITIZATION :**

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Moderate

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for the product.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	> 1,000 mg/l	Product

**MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-87****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Low

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it could meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261. Before disposal, it should be determined if the waste meets the criteria of a hazardous waste.

Hazardous Waste: D002

Hazardous wastes must be transported by a licensed hazardous waste transporter and disposed of or treated in a properly licensed hazardous waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility. Consult local, state, and federal regulations for specific requirements.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. EPA and DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as a class 9 for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :	PHOSPHORIC ACID SOLUTION
Technical Name(s) :	
UN/ID No :	UN 1805
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III
Flash Point :	None
Reportable Quantity (per package) :	51,200 lbs
RQ Component :	PHOSPHORIC ACID

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-87****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. EPA and DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as a class 9 for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

Proper Shipping Name :	PHOSPHORIC ACID SOLUTION
Technical Name(s) :	
UN/ID No :	UN 1805
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III
Reportable Quantity (per package) :	51,200 lbs
RQ Component :	PHOSPHORIC ACID

**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :	PHOSPHORIC ACID SOLUTION
Technical Name(s) :	
UN/ID No :	UN 1805
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :****OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Phosphoric Acid : Corrosive

**CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :**

This product contains the following Reportable Quantity (RQ) Substance. Also listed is the RQ for the product.

<u>RQ Substance</u>	<u>RQ</u>
Phosphoric Acid	51,200 lbs

**SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :**

**SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :**

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PermaClean® PC-87****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :**

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

- X Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard
- Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard
- Fire Hazard
- Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard
- Reactive Hazard

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

**SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :**

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :**

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

**NSF INTERNATIONAL :**

This product has received NSF/International certification under NSF/ANSI Standard 60 in the reverse osmosis antiscalant category. The official name is "Miscellaneous Water Supply Products." This product is designed to be used off-line and flushed out prior to using the system for drinking water.

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :**

This product contains the following substances listed in the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Substance(s)	Citations
• Phosphoric Acid	Sec. 311

**CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :**

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

**MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.





## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**PermaClean® PC-87**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Phosphoric Acid

7664-38-2

#### INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

#### CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

#### AUSTRALIA

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

#### CHINA

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

#### EUROPE

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the EINECS or ELINCS inventories

#### JAPAN

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

#### KOREA

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

#### PHILIPPINES

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

#### REFERENCES



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**PermaClean® PC-87**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version),  
Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH,  
(TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version),  
Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department  
Date issued : 02/15/2011  
Version Number : 4.2

# NALCO<sup>®</sup> 7408

## Dechlorination Chemical

### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

**NALCO 7408** is a fast-acting dechlorination agent used to reduce the levels of residual chlorine in chlorinated water supplies without increasing objectionable chloramines. **NALCO 7408** is a bisulfite-based material that reacts instantaneously with chlorine. It does not include any catalyst and, therefore, reacts more slowly with oxygen.

Its primary use is dechlorination of water, feedwater for reverse osmosis (RO), feedwater to ion exchange units, and waste water. **NALCO 7408** is also used for chlorine and oxygen scavenging in systems that cannot tolerate the presence of a catalyst.

### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

These properties are typical.

<b>Form:</b>	Liquid
<b>Density @77°F [25°C]:</b>	11.4 lb/gal [1.37 kg/L]
<b>Specific Gravity @77°F [25°C]:</b>	1.37
<b>Odor:</b>	Pungent sulfurous
<b>pH (1% Solution):</b>	4.1
<b>Freeze-Thaw Recovery:</b>	Unstable
<b>Flash Point (PMCC):</b>	None
<b>Crystallization Point:</b>	37°F [3°C]
<b>Freeze Point (precipitation point)</b>	30°F [-1°C]
<b>VOC</b>	None

### ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

Sodium Bisulfite

### REGULATORY APPROVALS

See MSDS for regulatory information.

### MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

Compatible	Not Compatible	Not Tested
Polyethylene	Aluminum	Plasite 4005
Fiberglass DK-411	Brass	Plasite 6000
PVC	Mild Steel	Plasite 7122
Buna-N	Nickel	Copper
Polypropylene	Neoprene	Polyurethane
Natural Rubber	Hypalon	
Teflon	Stainless Steel 304	
Viton	Stainless Steel 316	
Plexiglas		
Vinyl		

### DOSAGE AND FEEDING

#### PRODUCT FEEDING AND PROGRAM COMPATIBILITY

**NALCO 7408** should be fed at a point where thorough instantaneous mixing is available as close to the chlorine contact point as feasible. **NALCO 7408** can be fed neat or diluted.

#### **CONSEQUENCES OF UNDERFEED**

##### **Dechlorination**

Underfeed of **NALCO 7408** will cause free chlorine to remain in the water going to the ion exchanger or reverse osmosis (RO) membrane. This chlorine will react with the resin or membrane structure causing degradation and/or hydrolysis (check manufacturing specifications).

##### **Oxygen Scavenging**

Underfeed of **NALCO 7408** will result in serious oxygen corrosion to the feedwater system. The greatest damage will occur in the economizer or feedwater preheaters. Oxygen corrosion will also increase iron levels in the feedwater. Iron deposits will form in the high heat flux areas of the boiler causing tube failures.

#### **CONSEQUENCES OF OVERFEED**

##### **Dechlorination**

Moderate overfeed of **NALCO 7408** will cause no permanent damage to any part of the boiler feed system. It will exchange out on the ion exchange resin or be removed by the RO membrane and cause reduced run lengths that would be directly proportional to the extent of overfeed. Slight overfeed should have no noticeable effect on the operation of the ion exchangers or RO membranes since the vast majority of ionic load would be coming from the water itself.

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA**

Please see the Material Safety Data Sheet.

#### **SAFETY AND HANDLING**

Read the Material Safety Data Sheet before using this product.

**Caution:** May cause irritation to skin and eyes. Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Do not take internally. In case of contact, wash skin with soap and water; for eyes, immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, and get medical attention. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before re-use.

The maximum storage temperature is 120°F [49°C]. Keep from freezing. At temperatures below 30°F [-1°C], product will precipitate. **NALCO 7408 is not freeze-thaw stable.** Bulk **NALCO 7408** should be stored in lined or fiberglass tanks. Avoid excessive aeration. Fill bulk tanks from the bottom.

## **STORAGE**

**NALCO 7408** has a maximum recommended in-plant **storage life of six months** in factory-sealed containers.

## **REMARKS**

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

NALCO is a registered trademark of Nalco Company (11-14-05)

**Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198**

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2004 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7408****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** NALCO® 7408**APPLICATION :** CHLORINE SCAVENGER**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 1 / 2 **FLAMMABILITY :** 0 / 0 **INSTABILITY :** 0 / 0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

	Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Sodium Bisulfite		7631-90-5	30.0 - 60.0

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****WARNING**

Harmful if swallowed. Contains Sulfite. Causes asthmatic signs and symptoms in hyper-reactive individuals. Irritating to respiratory system. Contact with acids liberates toxic gas.

Do not get in eyes, on skin or on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Use a mild soap if available.

Wear suitable protective clothing.

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of sulfur (SO<sub>x</sub>) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**  
Skin, Eye, Inhalation**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**  
May cause irritation with prolonged contact.**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**NALCO® 7408**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### SKIN CONTACT :

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

#### INGESTION :

Harmful if swallowed. Contains Sulfite. May cause asthmatic-like attack.

#### INHALATION :

Irritant to respiratory system. Causes asthmatic signs and symptoms in hyper-reactive individuals.

#### AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

#### HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :

Ingestion of sulfite can cause a severe allergic reaction in asthmatics and some sulfite sensitive individuals. The resulting symptoms can include difficulty in breathing, flushed skin and a rash. Chronic exposure to sulfites may cause symptoms of upper respiratory disease and affect sense of taste and smell.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### EYE CONTACT :

Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### SKIN CONTACT :

Flush with large amounts of water. Use soap if available. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

#### INGESTION :

Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. Get medical attention.

#### INHALATION :

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. Get medical attention.

#### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

## 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

#### FLASH POINT :

None

#### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

Not expected to burn. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

#### FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of sulfur (SO<sub>x</sub>) under fire conditions.

#### SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7408****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Do not touch spilled material. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities. Contaminated absorbent material may pose the same hazards as the spilled product.

**METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :**

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Clean contaminated surfaces with water or aqueous cleaning agents. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

**ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Do not contaminate surface water.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****HANDLING :**

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled. Do not mix with acids.

**STORAGE CONDITIONS :**

Store in suitable labeled containers. Store the containers tightly closed. Store separately from acids. Amine and sulphite products should not be stored within close proximity or resulting vapors may form visible airborne particles. Protect product from freezing. Evolves sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) when open to atmosphere. The rate of SO<sub>2</sub> evolution increases with temperature and/or transfer of product. Sulfur dioxide may react with vapors from neutralizing amines and may form a visible cloud of amine salt particles.

**SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

HDPE (high density polyethylene), Brass, Neoprene, Polyurethane, EPDM, Polypropylene, Polyethylene, PVC, Chlorosulfonated polyethylene rubber, Fluoroelastomer, Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

**UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

Stainless Steel 304, Buna-N, Epoxy phenolic resin, 100% phenolic resin liner



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7408****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :**

Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below. Exposure limits are listed for sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) since this product evolves SO<sub>2</sub> when open to the atmosphere.

Substance(s)	Category:	ppm	mg/m3	Non-Standard Unit
Sodium Bisulfite	ACGIH/TWA		5	
Sulfur Dioxide	ACGIH/STEL	0.25		
	OSHA Z1/PEL	5	13	

**ENGINEERING MEASURES :**

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :**

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant mists, vapors, aerosols, or dusts are generated, an approved air purifying respirator equipped with suitable filter cartridges is recommended. Consult the respirator / cartridge manufacturer data to verify the suitability of specific devices. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gloves is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear standard protective clothing.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear chemical splash goggles.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Keep an eye wash fountain available. Keep a safety shower available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

**HUMAN EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our recommended product application and personal protective equipment, the potential human exposure is: Low.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7408****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Yellow
ODOR	Pungent
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.37 @ 77 °F / 25 °C
DENSITY	11.4 lb/gal
BULK DENSITY	11.4 lb/ft <sup>3</sup>
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (1 %)	4.1
VISCOSITY	2.8 cps @ 77 °F / 25 °C
FREEZING POINT	34 °F / 1.1 °C
BOILING POINT	219 °F / 104 °C
VAPOR PRESSURE	32 mm Hg @ 77 °F / 25 °C 76 mm Hg @ 99.9 °F / 37.7 °C
VAPOR DENSITY	2.2 (Air = 1)

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Freezing temperatures.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors. Contact with strong acids (e.g. sulfuric, phosphoric, nitric, hydrochloric, chromic, sulfonic) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors. SO<sub>2</sub> may react with vapors from neutralizing amines and may produce a visible cloud of amine salt particles.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of sulfur

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

The following results are for a similar product.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7408****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

LD50: 4.1 g/kg  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rabbit  
LD50: 3 g/kg  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**PRIMARY SKIN IRRITATION :**

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 1.0 /8.0  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**PRIMARY EYE IRRITATION :**

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 9.4 /110.0  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**SENSITIZATION :**

Sulfites can cause an allergic reaction in sensitive individuals.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Low

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for the product, unless otherwise indicated.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	> 100 mg/l	Product
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	382 mg/l	Similar Product
Mosquito Fish (Gambusia spp.)	96 hrs	240 mg/l	Active Substance

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
---------	----------	------	------	-----------------

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7408****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Daphnia magna	48 hrs	275 mg/l		Product
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	728 mg/l		Similar Product
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	119 mg/l		Active Substance

**CHRONIC FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	NOEC / LOEC	End Point	Test Descriptor
Fathead Minnow	7 Days	250 mg/l / 500 mg/l	Growth	Product

**CHRONIC INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Test Type	NOEC / LOEC	End Point	Test Descriptor
Ceriodaphnia dubia	3 Brood	250 mg/l / 500 mg/l	Reproduction	Product

**MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Low

Based on our recommended product application and the product's characteristics, the potential environmental exposure is: High

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

As a non-hazardous waste, it is not subject to federal regulation. Consult state or local regulation for any additional handling, treatment or disposal requirements. For disposal, contact a properly licensed waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7408****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. EPA and DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as a class 9 for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :	BISULPHITES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.
Technical Name(s) :	SODIUM BISULPHITE
UN/ID No :	UN 2693
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III
Flash Point :	None
Reportable Quantity (per package) :	12,500 lbs
RQ Component :	SODIUM BISULFITE

**AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. EPA and DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as a class 9 for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

Proper Shipping Name :	BISULPHITES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.
Technical Name(s) :	SODIUM BISULPHITE
UN/ID No :	UN 2693
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III
Reportable Quantity (per package) :	12,500 lbs
RQ Component :	SODIUM BISULFITE

**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :	BISULPHITES, AQUEOUS SOLUTION, N.O.S.
Technical Name(s) :	SODIUM BISULPHITE
UN/ID No :	UN 2693
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7408****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :

OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Sodium Bisulfite : Respiratory irritant

CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :

This product contains the following Reportable Quantity (RQ) Substance. Also listed is the RQ for the product.

RQ Substance

Sodium Bisulfite

RQ

12,500 lbs

SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :

SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

X	Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard
-	Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard
-	Fire Hazard
-	Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard
-	Reactive Hazard

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7408****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA) Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act :**

When use situations necessitate compliance with FDA regulations, this product is acceptable under : 21 CFR 173.310 Boiler Water Additives, 21 CFR 176.170 Components of paper and paperboard in contact with aqueous and fatty foods and 21 CFR 176.180 Components of paper and paperboard in contact with dry foods.

Limitations: no more than required to produce intended technical effect.

**NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM** (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :

NSF Registration number for this product is : 140967

This product is acceptable for treating boilers or steam lines where steam produced may contact edible products and/or cooling systems where the treated water may not contact edible products in and around food processing areas, excluding such use in areas where meat and poultry are processed (G9).

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :**

This product contains the following substances listed in the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Substance(s)	Citations
• Sodium Bisulfite	Sec. 311

**CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :**

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

**MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :**

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Sodium Bisulfite	7631-90-5
Water	7732-18-5

**INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :**

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**NALCO® 7408**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

#### AUSTRALIA

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

#### CHINA

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

#### EUROPE

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

#### JAPAN

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

#### KOREA

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

#### NEW ZEALAND

All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996, and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

#### PHILIPPINES

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Low

\* The environmental risk is: Low

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should





## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**NALCO® 7408**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department  
Date issued : 03/10/2011  
Version Number : 1.21



Product Bulletin

## PermaTreat<sup>®</sup> PC-191

### Membrane Antiscalant

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

PermaTreat PC-191 is a highly effective scale inhibitor developed for reverse osmosis (RO) systems. Scaling and iron fouling of the RO membranes will reduce system performance and lead to premature membrane replacement. Precipitation of scale and deposits build up on the RO membrane, which leads to poor permeate quality, low permeate production, unscheduled downtime, increased water consumption and increased energy costs.

For over 20 years PermaTreat PC-191 has shown excellent performance against the following scalants: calcium carbonate, calcium sulfate, barium sulfate, strontium sulfate, calcium fluoride, silica and iron.

For RO units with a feedwater flowrate of 545m<sup>3</sup>/day (100 GPM) or less, the recommended product would be PermaTreat PC-391.

PermaTreat PC-191 is used when the silica level in the brine is less than 185 mg/l at a brine pH of 7.5 and temperature 25°C (77°F). For higher silica levels, the recommended product is PermaTreat PC-510.

#### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

##### PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

These properties are typical. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 9, for the most current data.

Color:	Clear, Yellow
Form:	Liquid
Odor:	Slight ammonia smell
Density:	11.33 lb/gal
Specific Gravity @ 25°C (77°F):	1.36
pH (Neat):	10.5
Freeze-Thaw Recovery:	Complete
Viscosity @ 25°C (77°F):	20 cp
Flash Point (PMCC):	None
Solubility in Water:	Complete
Freeze Point:	Not Available
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC):	Not Available

##### ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

Proprietary Sequestering Agent

#### REGULATORY APPROVALS

This product has received NSF/International certification under ANSI/NSF Standard 60 in the reverse osmosis antiscalant category. The official name is "Miscellaneous Water Supply Products." Maximum product application dosage is: 5 mg/l. This approval only applies to products whose container label bears the ANSI/NSF mark for use in potable water treatment applications.

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) has authorized the use of PermaTreat PC-191 in food plants under the category C1. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 15 for the most recent information on approvals.

#### MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

All membrane elements based on **Polyamide** chemistries including Thin Film Composite (TFC) membranes when used as directed.

Compatible	Not Compatible
Stainless Steel 304	Brass
CPVC Piping	Neoprene*
Polyethylene	Viton
Polypropylene	Buna-N*
Plasite 4300	Polyurethane
Plasite 7122	EPDM*
	Hypalon*

\* O-rings are acceptable for static applications. If fitting is opened, O-ring must be replaced.

DO NOT USE PERMA-TREAT

## DOSAGE AND FEEDING

**PermaTreat 20-100** should be fed continuously to minimize precipitation of scale and fouling of RO and nano-filtration membranes. It is recommended to operate the dosing pump with the highest possible frequency and to adjust the dosage by adjusting the pump stroke to ensure membrane protection. The feedpoint location should be as close to the RO membrane as practical but one that ensures good mixing with the feedwater prior to entering the RO system. Typically, this is before the cartridge filters.

It is preferred to feed **PermaTreat 20-100** neat via a closed feed system to prevent contamination from foreign material (a closed feed system being defined as a system in which fluid is moved from a closed storage vessel into a treated media without exposure to the atmosphere, except through normal venting or pressure relief devices).

**PermaTreat 20-100** can be diluted using RO permeate (only) following these guidelines:

1. Use RO permeate for dilution.
2. Prepare a fresh antiscalant solution every 3-5 days.
3. Inspect the antiscalant day tank before adding the new solution. If needed, the antiscalant tank should be cleaned prior to filling.
4. Dilution rates up to a factor 10 are typically applied. Dilution factors higher than 10 will require more attention with respect to the condition of the antiscalant tank (cleaning) and preparation of a new solution (every 1-3 days).
5. NaOH can be added to the dilution to increase the pH to 10-11. This is especially recommended for warm environments to prevent bio-growth.

**PermaTreat 20-100** dosage is dependent on feedwater chemistry, membrane type, and system operating parameters (e.g., recovery, temperature and pressure). These parameters determine the potential foulant that is likely to foul the membrane elements.

To determine the optimum product dosage for your system, it is recommended that you use the **PermaCare® RO12** chemical projection computer program. This program will select the appropriate scale inhibitor treatment program and calculate the recommended dosage based on the RO design and operation as well as feedwater or brine chemistry. This program will do all calculations for you easily and automatically.

## CONSEQUENCES OF OVERFEED

Overfeed of **PermaTreat 20-100** will result in higher chemical cost.

## CONSEQUENCES OF UNDERFEED

Underfeed of **PermaTreat 20-100** will result in poor scale inhibition. This will lead to fouled RO membranes, and reduced system performance and/or premature membrane replacement. In RO units, scaling is typically seen in the tail-end elements that have the highest reject concentration (4:1 for a 75% recovery system).

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

Refer to the MSDS SECTIONS 11 and 12 for all mammalian and aquatic toxicity data.

	ppm/ppm product
Biological Oxygen Demand (5-day BOD <sub>5</sub> )	Not available
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	Not available
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	Not available

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

Before using **PermaTreat 20-100**, please refer to SECTION 8 of the MSDS for proper personal protective equipment (PPE) and SECTION 3 for health effects.

## STORAGE

**PermaTreat 20-100** has a suggested in-plant storage limit of one year. The suggested maximum storage temperature is 100 °F (38 °C).

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 7, for the most current data.

## REMARKS

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**PermaTreat** and **PermaCare** are registered trademarks of Nalco Limited  
Nalco is a registered trademark of Nalco Company. © 1999 Nalco

HALCO is a registered trademark of Halco Company (4-10-2006)

Halco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198

---

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2010 Halco Company All Rights Reserved



PC 191 Viscosity Curve.pdf

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PERMATREAT® PC-191****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** PERMATREAT® PC-191**APPLICATION :** REVERSE OSMOSIS ANTISCALANT**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 0 / 1 **FLAMMABILITY :** 1 / 1 **INSTABILITY :** 0 / 0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Based on our hazard evaluation, none of the substances in this product are hazardous.

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****CAUTION**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Keep container tightly closed. Flush affected area with water.

Wear suitable protective clothing, gloves and eye/face protection.

May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

**INGESTION :**

Not a likely route of exposure. May cause gastrointestinal irritation.

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PERMATREAT® PC-191****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****INHALATION :**

May cause irritation of mucous membranes.

**SYMPTOMS OF EXPOSURE :****Acute :**

A review of available data does not identify any symptoms from exposure not previously mentioned.

**Chronic :**

A review of available data does not identify any symptoms from exposure not previously mentioned.

**AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :**

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

**4. FIRST AID MEASURES****EYE CONTACT :**

Immediately flush eye with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. If symptoms persist, call a physician.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

Remove contaminated clothing. Wash off affected area immediately with plenty of water. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

**INGESTION :**

Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice. Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice. Contact the Poison's Information Centre (eg Australia 13 1126; New Zealand 0800 764 766).

**INHALATION :**

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

**NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :**

Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

**5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES****FLASH POINT :**

Will not burn: inorganic or water-based product

**FLASH POINT :**

/ &gt; 100 °C

**EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :**

This product would not be expected to burn unless all the water is boiled away. The remaining organics may be ignitable. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

**FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :**

May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) under fire conditions.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**PERMATREAT® PC-191**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

#### PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Do not touch spilled material. Ventilate spill area if possible.

#### METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

#### ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :

Do not contaminate surface water., Do not allow material to contaminate ground water system., Prevent material from entering sewers or waterways.

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

#### HANDLING :

Do not take internally. Ensure all containers are labeled. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Avoid eye and skin contact. Keep away from acids and oxidizing agents.

#### STORAGE CONDITIONS :

Store the containers tightly closed.

#### SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :

PVC, Polypropylene, Polyethylene, Stainless Steel 304, HDPE (high density polyethylene), Epoxy phenolic resin, 100% phenolic resin liner

#### UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :

Brass, Buna-N, Neoprene, EPDM, Polyurethane, Chlorosulfonated polyethylene rubber, Fluoroelastomer

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

#### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :

This product does not contain any substance that has an established exposure limit.

#### ENGINEERING MEASURES :

General ventilation is recommended. Local exhaust ventilation may be necessary when dusts or mists are generated.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PERMATREAT® PC-191****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :**

If significant mists, vapors or aerosols are generated an approved respirator is recommended. A suitable filter material depends on the amount and type of chemicals being handled. Consider the use of filter type: Multi-contaminant cartridge, with a Particulate pre-filter. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gloves is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear impervious apron and boots.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear chemical splash goggles.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Keep a safety shower available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Keep an eye wash fountain available.

**HUMAN EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our recommended product application and personal protective equipment, the potential human exposure is: Low

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Colorless - Pale amber
ODOR	Ammoniacal
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.36
DENSITY	11.33 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	10.5
VISCOSITY	15 cps @ 77 °F / 25 °C
FREEZING POINT	/ -15 °C

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.





## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**PERMATREAT® PC-191**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

#### HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

#### CONDITIONS TO AVOID :

Freezing temperatures.

#### MATERIALS TO AVOID :

Strong oxidizing agents Strong acids

#### HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :

Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon, Oxides of nitrogen

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The following results are for a similar product.

#### ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :

Species: Rat  
LD50: > 17,800 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

#### ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :

Species: Rabbit  
LD50: > 15,800 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

#### PRIMARY SKIN IRRITATION :

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 0.3 /8.0  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

#### PRIMARY EYE IRRITATION :

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 3.7 /110.0  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

#### SENSITIZATION :

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

#### CARCINOGENICITY :

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

#### HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Low

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PERMATREAT® PC-191****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for a similar product.

**Acute Fish Results :**

Species	Exposure	Test Type	Value	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	LC50	> 330 mg/l	Similar Product
Sheepshead Minnow	96 hrs	LC50	8,132 mg/l	Similar Product
Bluegill Sunfish	96 hrs	LC50	> 330 mg/l	Similar Product
Channel Catfish	96 hrs	LC50	1,212 mg/l	Similar Product

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	Test Type	Value	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	EC50	297 mg/l	Similar Product
Grass Shrimp	96 hrs	EC50	7,870 mg/l	Similar Product

**AQUATIC PLANT RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	Test Type	Value	Test Descriptor
Green Algae (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata, previously Selenastrum capricornutum)	96 hrs	LC50	20 mg/l	Similar Product

**CHRONIC FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	Test Type	Value	End Point	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	60 Days	LOEC	47.6 mg/l	Growth	Similar Product
Rainbow Trout	60 Days	NOEC	23 mg/l	Growth	Similar Product

**Chronic Invertebrate Results :**

Species	Exposure	Test Type	Value	End Point	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	28 Days	LOEC	50 mg/l	Reproduction	Similar Product
Daphnia magna	28 Days	NOEC	25 mg/l	Reproduction	Similar Product

**AVIAN RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	Test Type	Value	Test Descriptor
Bobwhite Quail	14 Days	LC50	> 2,510 mg/kg	Similar Product
Mallard Duck	14 Days	LC50	> 2,510 mg/kg	Similar Product

**MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PERMATREAT® PC-191****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Low

Based on our recommended product application and the product's characteristics, the potential environmental exposure is: Low

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

As a non-hazardous waste, it is not subject to federal regulation. Consult state or local regulation for any additional handling, treatment or disposal requirements. For disposal, contact a properly licensed waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION

**AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION

**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****PERMATREAT® PC-191****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****TRANSPORTATION****15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :****OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Based on our hazard evaluation, none of the substances in this product are hazardous.

**CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :**

Notification of spills of this product is not required.

**SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :****SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :**

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

**SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :**

Our hazard evaluation has found that this product is not hazardous under 29 CFR 1910.1200.

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

**SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :**

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :**

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

**NSF INTERNATIONAL :**

This product has received NSF/International certification under NSF/ANSI Standard 60 in the reverse osmosis antiscalant category. The official name is "Miscellaneous Water Supply Products." Maximum product application dosage is : 15 mg/l.

This product has received NSF/International certification under NSF/ANSI Standard 60 in the reverse osmosis antiscalant category. The official name is "Miscellaneous Water Supply Products." Maximum product application dosage is : 15 mg/l.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**PERMATREAT® PC-191**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Water  
Phosphonate

7732-18-5  
Proprietary

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

AUSTRALIA

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

CHINA

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

EUROPE

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the EINECS or ELINCS inventories

JAPAN

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**PERMATREAT® PC-191**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### KOREA

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

#### PHILIPPINES

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Low

\* The environmental risk is: Low

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version),  
Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**PERMATREAT® PC-191**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH,  
(TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department

Date issued : 07/20/2011

Version Number : 1.16





Product Bulletin

## PermaClean®

### Reverse Osmosis Scale/Metal Oxide Cleaner

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

The cleaning procedure is more effective when performed at an approved pH and elevated temperature. **PermaClean**  can be used at temperatures from 60°F [16°C] up to the maximum recommended by the membrane manufacturer. **PermaClean**  is suitable for most RO membranes although the pH should be adjusted for most cellulosic (CA) membranes. **Do not exceed membrane manufacturer's temperature and pH limits.**

#### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

These properties are typical. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) for the most current data.

<b>Form:</b>	Liquid
<b>Density (67°F) [25°C]:</b>	8.8 lb/gal [1.05 kg/L]
<b>Specific Gravity (67°F) [25°C]:</b>	1.05
<b>pH (Neat):</b>	1.5
<b>Freeze-Thaw Recovery:</b>	Complete
<b>Viscosity (67°F) [23°C]:</b>	2 cps
<b>Flash Point (PMCC):</b>	None
<b>Odor:</b>	Not available
<b>Freeze Point:</b>	16°F [-9°C]
<b>Color:</b>	Clear colorless

#### ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

Proprietary acid blend


#### REGULATORY APPROVALS

This product has received NSF/International certification under ANSI/NSF Standard 60 in the reverse osmosis antiscalant category. The official name is "Miscellaneous Water Supply Products." This product is designed to be used off-line and flushed out prior to using the system for drinking water.



#### MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

<b>Compatible</b>	<b>Not Compatible</b>
All membrane elements based on <b>Polyamide</b> chemistries including Thin Film Composite (TFC) membranes when used as directed.	Aluminum
	Brass
	Carbon Steel
	Nickel
	Plasite 4005
	Plasite 6000
	Plasite 7122
Buna-N	
EPDM	
Hypalon	
Neoprene	
Polyethylene	
Polypropylene	
Polyurethane	
PVC	
Stainless Steel 304	
Stainless Steel 316	
Teflon	
Vinyl	
Viton	

#### DOSAGE AND FEEDING

The following is a suggested cleaning procedure for using **PermaClean** . For more information regarding cleaning procedures, contact the membrane or system manufacturer.

**Flush** - Flush the RO elements by pumping clean RO permeate from the cleaning tank through the pressure tubes to the drain for several minutes. Each RO stage should be cleaned separately. If a test stand is available, individual elements can be cleaned separately.

**Mix chemicals** - Create a 5% (by volume) cleaning solution of **PermaClean**  with chlorine-free water and mix thoroughly before circulating the solutions to the RO elements. It is not necessary to heat acid cleaners such as **PermaClean**  to improve its cleaning effectiveness. Never exceed the membrane manufacturer's temperature and pH limits.

**Circulate** - Pump the mixed, preheated cleaning solution into the pressure tubes. Circulate, for approximately 1 hour, at the flow rate recommended by the membrane or system manufacturer. In cases of heavy fouling, the



first return flow (up to 15% of the tank's volume) should be diverted to the drain to prevent redepositing of any removed solids. Monitoring the amount of foulant removed will indicate the effectiveness of the cleaning.

**Drain and flush** - After the cleaning is completed, drain and flush the cleaning tank. Fill the cleaning tank with RO permeate for rinsing. Proper monitoring will help indicate if a second cleaning is required.

**Rinse** - Pump clean RO permeate from the cleaning tank through the pressure tubes into the drain for several minutes. Once the RO system is rinsed and ready for service, operate it with the product dump valves open until the water flows clean and free of any foam or residues of cleaning agents (usually 15-30 minutes).

Normal cleaning dosage is 1 gallon [3.8 L] of **PermaClean 200-20** for each 20 gallons [76 L] of RO permeate water. When preparing cleaning solutions, ensure that all chemicals are dissolved and well mixed before circulating the solution to the RO elements. Only RO permeate or other high quality water should be used for dilution. Consult your Nalco representative for detailed dosing information.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

Refer to SECTIONS 11 and 12 of the MSDS for all available mammalian and aquatic toxicity information.

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

Before using **PermaClean 200-20**, refer to SECTION 8 of the MSDS for proper personal protective equipment (PPE) and SECTION 3 for health effects.

## STORAGE

**PermaClean 200-20** has a maximum recommended in-plant storage life of one year in factory-sealed containers. Keep container closed when not in use. The maximum storage temperature is 120°F [49°C]. At temperatures below 32°F [0°C], the product will freeze, but has complete freeze-thaw recovery. Bulk **PermaClean 200-20** should be stored in polyethylene, polypropylene, or fiberglass tanks.

All storage vessels of **PermaClean 200-20** should be in secondary containment.

## REMARKS

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

PermaClean and NALCO are registered trademarks of Nalco Company and/or its related companies (11/10/05)

Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2010 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved

# NALCO<sup>®</sup> 7390

## Corrosion Inhibitor

### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

**NALCO 7390** is a liquid product containing zinc and phosphate. This product is designed to be used as a corrosion inhibitor for mild steel in soft water systems. All ingredients assist in the corrosion control mechanism. Zinc is a cathodic corrosion inhibitor, orthophosphate is an anodic corrosion inhibitor.

**NALCO 7390** may be used in recirculating and once-through cooling water systems based upon the site NPDES permit.

### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

These properties are typical. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 9, for the most current data.

Color	Clear, light yellow
Form	Liquid
Odor	Slight
Density	10.9 - 11.1 lb/gal (1.31 - 1.33 kg/L)
Specific Gravity @ 61 °F (16°C)	1.31 - 1.33
pH (Neat)	<0.7
pH (1% solution)	1.9
Freeze Point	< 5°F (-15°C)
Flash Point (PMCC)	None
Freeze-Thaw Recovery	Complete
Viscosity @ 60°F (16°C)	7 cp

### ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

Component	Function
Zinc	Cathodic corrosion Inhibitor
Orthophosphate	Anodic corrosion Inhibitor

### REGULATORY APPROVALS

**NALCO 7390** has received NSF/International certification under ANSI/NSF Standard 60 corrosion and scale control category. Maximum product application is 33 ppm. Only products whose containers bear the ANSI/NSF mark may be used in potable water treatment applications.

This product is authorized by the NSF for use in federally inspected meet and poultry plants under categories G1 and G5.

## MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

Compatible	Not Compatible
Buna-N	Aluminum
Fiberglass	Brass
Hypalon	Carbon Steel
Neoprene	EPDM
Plexiglas	Nickel
Polypropylene	Polyurethane
Polyvinyl chloride (PVC)	Stainless Steel 304
Teflon	Stainless Steel 316
Vinyl	
Viton	

## DOSAGE AND FEEDING

For complete dosage and feeding recommendations, consult your Nalco representative.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

Biological Oxygen Demand (5-day BOD <sub>5</sub> )	100 ppm
Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)	177 ppm
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	5,700 ppm

Refer to the product's MSDS, SECTIONS 11 and 12, for all mammalian and aquatic toxicological information.

**NALCO 7390** contains zinc, which is considered a priority pollutant. It must be used in accordance with the site NPDES permit.

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

**NALCO 7390** is an acidic product. Read SECTION 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet for specific personal protective equipment requirements and SECTION 3 for possible health effects.

**NALCO 7390** contains a reportable quantity (RQ) substance. All storage vessels of **NALCO 7390** must be in secondary containment if the storage capacity exceeds the RQ of 6,700 pounds.

## STORAGE

**NALCO 7390** should be stored in a location where the product temperature can be kept in a range between 5°F (-15°C) and 120°F (49°C). In cold climates, heat tracing and insulation of exposed containers and transfer lines may be necessary.

Recommended in-plant storage limit is six months.

## REMARKS

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

### Product Viscosity vs. Temperature

Viscosity (cps)	Temperature
13	-9°C (15.8°F)
8.5	10°C (50°F)
7	23°C (73.4°F)

NALCO is a registered trademark of Nalco Company (10-13-04)

**Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198**

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2004 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7390****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** NALCO® 7390**APPLICATION :** CORROSION INHIBITOR**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 3 / 3 **FLAMMABILITY :** 1 / 1 **INSTABILITY :** 0 / 0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Phosphoric Acid	7664-38-2	10.0 - 30.0
Zinc Sulfate	7733-02-0	10.0 - 30.0

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****DANGER**

Corrosive. May cause tissue damage.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Use a mild soap if available.

Wear a face shield. Wear chemical resistant apron, chemical splash goggles, impervious gloves and boots.

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. Contact with reactive metals (e.g. aluminum) may result in the generation of flammable hydrogen gas.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

Corrosive. Will cause eye burns and permanent tissue damage.

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7390****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****SKIN CONTACT :**

Corrosive; causes permanent skin damage.

**INGESTION :**

Corrosive; causes chemical burns to the mouth, throat and stomach.

**INHALATION :**

Elevated temperatures or mechanical action may form vapors, mists or fumes which may be irritating to the eyes, nose, throat and lungs.

**AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :**

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :**

No adverse effects expected other than those mentioned above.

**4. FIRST AID MEASURES****EYE CONTACT :**

Immediately flush eye with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. PROMPT ACTION IS ESSENTIAL IN CASE OF CONTACT. Get immediate medical attention.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Use a mild soap if available. For a large splash, flood body under a shower. Get immediate medical attention. Contaminated clothing, shoes, and leather goods must be discarded or cleaned before re-use.

**INGESTION :**

Get immediate medical attention. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink.

**INHALATION :**

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. Get immediate medical attention.

**NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :**

Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage. Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

**5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES****FLASH POINT :**

None

**EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :**

Not expected to burn. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

**FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :**

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. Contact with reactive metals (e.g. aluminum) may result in the generation of flammable hydrogen gas.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7390****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :**

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

**6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Do not touch spilled material. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.

**METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :**

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Wash site of spillage thoroughly with water. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

**ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment., Prevent material from entering sewers or waterways., If drains, streams, soil or sewers become contaminated, notify local authority.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****HANDLING :**

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled.

**STORAGE CONDITIONS :**

Store the containers tightly closed. Store in suitable labeled containers. Store separately from bases.

**UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

Product is corrosive to aluminum. Aluminum should not be used for feed, storage, or transportation systems.

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :**

Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below.

Substance(s)	Category:	ppm	mg/m3	Non-Standard Unit
Phosphoric Acid	ACGIH/TWA		1	
	ACGIH/STEL		3	
	OSHA Z1/PEL		1	

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7390****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****ENGINEERING MEASURES :**

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :**

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant mists, vapors, aerosols, or dusts are generated, an approved air purifying respirator equipped with suitable filter cartridges is recommended. Consult the respirator / cartridge manufacturer data to verify the suitability of specific devices. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gauntlets is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear chemical resistant apron, chemical splash goggles, impervious gloves and boots. A full slicker suit is recommended if gross exposure is possible.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear a face shield with chemical splash goggles.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Eye wash station and safety shower are necessary. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Eye wash station and safety shower are necessary. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

**HUMAN EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our recommended product application and personal protective equipment, the potential human exposure is: Moderate

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Clear Light yellow
ODOR	Slight
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.30 - 1.32 @ 60 °F / 15.56 °C
DENSITY	10.9 - 11.1 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	< 0.7
pH (1 %)	1.9
VISCOSITY	7 cps @ 60 °F / 16 °C





## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**NALCO® 7390**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

FREEZING POINT < 5 °F / < -15 °C  
VAPOR PRESSURE 0.5 mm Hg @ 100 °F /

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### STABILITY :

Stable under normal conditions.

### HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

### CONDITIONS TO AVOID :

Freezing temperatures.

### MATERIALS TO AVOID :

Contact with strong alkalis (e.g. ammonia and its solutions, carbonates, sodium hydroxide (caustic), potassium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide (lime), cyanide, sulfide, hypochlorites, chlorites) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors. Contact with reactive metals (e.g. aluminum) may result in the generation of flammable hydrogen gas.

### HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :

Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The following results are for the hazardous components.

### ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :

Species: Rat  
LD50: 1,530 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Phosphoric Acid

### ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :

Species: Rabbit  
LD50: 2,740 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Phosphoric Acid

### SENSITIZATION :

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

### CARCINOGENICITY :

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7390****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: High

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for the product.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	75 mg/l	Product
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	1.2 mg/l	Product

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	82 mg/l	48 mg/l	Product

**CHRONIC FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	NOEC / LOEC	End Point	Test Descriptor
Fathead Minnow	7 Days	3.13 mg/l / 6.25 mg/l	Growth	Product

**CHRONIC INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Test Type	NOEC / LOEC	End Point	Test Descriptor
Ceriodaphnia dubia	3 Brood	1.25 mg/l / 2.5 mg/l	Reproduction	Product

**PERSISTENCY AND DEGRADATION :**

Total Organic Carbon (TOC) : 5,700 mg/l

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) : 177 mg/l

**Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) :**

Incubation Period	Value	Test Descriptor
5 d	100 mg/l	Product

**ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Moderate

Based on our recommended product application and the product's characteristics, the potential environmental exposure is: High

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7390****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it could meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261. Before disposal, it should be determined if the waste meets the criteria of a hazardous waste.

Hazardous Waste: D002

Hazardous wastes must be transported by a licensed hazardous waste transporter and disposed of or treated in a properly licensed hazardous waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility. Consult local, state, and federal regulations for specific requirements.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. EPA and DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as a class 9 for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

**LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
Technical Name(s) :	PHOSPHORIC ACID, ZINC SULFATE
UN/ID No :	UN 3264
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III
Flash Point :	None
Reportable Quantity (per package) :	6,700 lbs
RQ Component :	ZINC SULFATE

**AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. EPA and DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as a class 9 for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

Proper Shipping Name :	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
Technical Name(s) :	PHOSPHORIC ACID, ZINC SULFATE
UN/ID No :	UN 3264
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III
IATA Cargo Packing Instructions :	820
IATA Cargo Aircraft Limit :	60 L (Max net quantity per package)
Reportable Quantity (per package) :	6,700 lbs
RQ Component :	ZINC SULFATE

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7390****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :	CORROSIVE LIQUID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.
Technical Name(s) :	PHOSPHORIC ACID, ZINC SULFATE
UN/ID No :	UN 3264
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	III
*Marine Pollutant :	ZINC SULFATE

\*Note: This product is regulated as a Marine Pollutant when shipped by Rail, Highway, or Air in bulk quantities (greater than 119 gallons) and when shipped by water in all quantities.

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :****OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below. Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Phosphoric Acid : Corrosive

Zinc Sulfate : Corrosive to eyes, Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard

**CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :**

This product contains the following Reportable Quantity (RQ) Substance. Also listed is the RQ for the product. If a reportable quantity of product is released, it requires notification to the NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C. (1-800-424-8802).

RQ Substance

Zinc Sulfate

RQ

6,700 lbs

**SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :****SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :**

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

**SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :**

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

X Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard

**Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000**

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**NALCO® 7390**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

- Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard
- Fire Hazard
- Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard
- Reactive Hazard

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

### SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :

This product contains the following substance(s), (with CAS # and % range) which appear(s) on the List of Toxic Chemicals :

<u>Hazardous Substance(s)</u>	<u>CAS NO</u>	<u>% (w/w)</u>
Zinc Sulfate	7733-02-0	10.0 - 30.0

### TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

### FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA) Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act :

When use situations necessitate compliance with FDA regulations, this product is acceptable under : 21 CFR 176.170 Components of paper and paperboard in contact with aqueous and fatty foods and 21 CFR 176.180 Components of paper and paperboard in contact with dry foods.

Limitations: no more than required to produce intended technical effect.

### NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :

NSF Registration number for this product is : 062426

This product is acceptable as a water conditioner (G2) for the treatment of entire potable water systems at concentrations not to exceed 10 ppm calculated as phosphate ion in and around food processing areas. This product is acceptable for treatment of cooling and retort water (G5) in and around food processing areas.

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

### NSF INTERNATIONAL :

This product has received NSF/International certification under NSF/ANSI Standard 60 in the corrosion and scale control category. The official name is "Miscellaneous Corrosion Chemicals." Maximum product application dosage is : 33 mg/l.

### FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :

This product contains the following substances listed in the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

<u>Substance(s)</u>	<u>Citations</u>
• Phosphoric Acid	Sec. 311

Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****NALCO® 7390****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

• Zinc Sulfate

Sec. 307, Sec. 311

CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :

This product contains the following substances listed in the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Zinc Sulfate

STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Phosphoric Acid

7664-38-2

Zinc Sulfate

7733-02-0

Water

7732-18-5

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

EUROPE

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

**16. OTHER INFORMATION**

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Moderate

\* The environmental risk is: Moderate



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 7390**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department

Date issued : 07/01/2010



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 7390**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Version Number : 1.17





Product Bulletin

## H-130

### *Microbicide*

#### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

H-130 microbicide is a non-oxidizing liquid organic biocide containing quaternary ammonium compounds formulated for use in industry cooling water systems. H-130 microbicide effectively controls growth of bacteria and algae. It is particularly effective in controlling iron bacteria and sulfate-reducing bacteria. High surface activity promotes system cleanliness by loosening and dispersing existing slime deposits from surfaces of cooling system equipment.

#### Advantages

Easier to achieve biological control with one product since H-130 microbicide controls the growth of bacteria, particularly iron bacteria, sulfate-reducing bacteria, and algae.

H-130 microbicide is a non-oxidizing biocide, which means that the biocide is available for microbiological control rather than being consumed by inorganic-reducing substances in the cooling water.

H-130 microbicide is biodegradable at use concentrations, so it provides an environmentally acceptable treatment.

Surface-active properties of H-130 microbicide provide a cleansing action that minimizes under-deposit corrosion. This means improved heat transfer and lower operating costs.

Effective for use in hard waters at low use concentrations, which means that H-130 microbicide is a cost-effective microbiological treatment to complement water and cost savings associated with operating at high cycles of concentration.

Addition of H-130 microbicide to the cooling water does not depress the pH of the bulk water and does not form corrosive by-products as found with chlorination. Corrosion of metal surfaces is not accelerated by biocide treatment.

#### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Form	Liquid
Color	Light Yellow
Density	0.93 kg/l (7.74 lb/gal)
Specific Gravity @ 25°C (77°F)	0.93
pH (1%)	7.0-8.0
Solubility in Water	Complete
Freeze Point	- 11°C (12°F)
Viscosity @ 25°C (77°F)	<100
Odor	Alcoholic

## ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

Active	Function
Didecyl Dimethyl Ammonium Chloride	Biocide

## REGULATORY APPROVALS

Microbicide **H-130** is registered by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA Registration No. 10445-12) as a biocide for use in cooling water systems.

## MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

Compatible	Not Compatible
Polyethylene	
Stainless Steel 304 and 316	
Epoxy Phenolic-lined Steel	
Fiberglass with Bisphenol	
Polypropylene	
Hypalon	

## DOSAGE AND FEEDING

For complete dosage and feeding recommendation, contact your Nalco representative.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

This product is toxic to fish. Do not discharge effluent containing this active ingredient into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans, or public waters unless this product is specifically identified and addressed in an NPDES permit. Do not discharge effluent containing this product to sewer systems without previously notifying the sewage treatment plant authority. For guidance, contact your State Water Board or Regional Office of the EPA.

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

**Danger** - Harmful or fatal if swallowed. Product is corrosive and can cause severe eye damage and skin damage. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, and clothing. Wear goggles or face shield and rubber gloves when handling. Avoid breathing spray mist. Do not use, pour, spill or store near heat or open flame. Avoid contamination on food.

**First Aid** - In case of contact, immediately flush eyes or skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. For eyes, call a physician. Remove and wash contaminated clothing before reuse. If swallowed, drink promptly a large quantity of milk, egg whites, or gelatin solution. If these are not available, drink large quantities of water. Call a physician immediately.

**Prohibitions** - Do not contaminate water, food or feed by storage or disposal.

**Pesticide Control** - Pesticide wastes are acutely hazardous. Improper disposal of excess pesticide, spray mixture, or reconstitute is a violation of Federal law. If these wastes cannot be disposed of by use according to label instructions, contact your State Pesticide or Environmental Control Agency, or the Hazardous Waste representative at the nearest EPA Regional Office for guidance.

**Metal Containers** - Triple rinse (or equivalent). Then offer for recycling or reconditioning, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other approved State and local procedures.

**Plastic Containers** - Triple rinse (or equivalent). Then offer for recycling or reconditioning, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, by incineration or if allowed by State and local authorities, by burning. If burned, stay out of smoke.

**Tank Cleaning** - Transport tanks and equipment should be thoroughly drained and flushed with water to properly removal all traces of product. Dispose of washings as indicated above under Pesticide Disposal. Liquid and solid residues are hazardous.

## **STORAGE**

Do not use or store near heat sources or open flame. **H-130** microbicide is stable at room temperature. A slight haziness occurs as the product approaches its freeze point. Warming will return it to original condition with microbicidal properties unimpaired.

Best if used within six months from the time of receipt.

## **REMARKS**

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

NALCO is a registered trademark of Nalco Company (3-02-04)

**Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198**

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2004 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****H-130 Microbiocide****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

PRODUCT NAME : H-130 Microbiocide

APPLICATION : BIOCIDETWIN-CHAIN QUATERNARY AMMONIUM  
COMPOUND CONCENTRATE

COMPANY IDENTIFICATION : Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) : (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING**

HEALTH : 3 / 3 FLAMMABILITY : 2 / 2 INSTABILITY : 0 / 0 OTHER :  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard

**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Didecyl-Dimethyl-Ammonium chloride	7173-51-5	30 - 60
Ethanol	64-17-5	10 - 30

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****DANGER**

Combustible. Corrosive. Causes irreversible eye damage and skin burns. Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing. Wear protective eyewear, (goggles or face shield), protective clothing, and rubber gloves. May be fatal if swallowed or inhaled. Do not breathe vapor or spray mist. Wear a dust/mist filtering respirator, or a NIOSH approved respirator with a Particulate pre-filter. Harmful if absorbed through the skin. Prolonged or repeated skin contact may cause allergic reactions in some individuals. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling and before eating, drinking or using tobacco. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Use with adequate ventilation. Keep container tightly closed and in a well-ventilated place.

Wear chemical resistant apron, chemical splash goggles, impervious gloves and boots.

Combustible Liquid; may form combustible mixtures at or above the flash point. Empty product containers may contain product residue. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld, or expose containers to flame or other sources of ignition. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) under fire conditions. May evolve HCl under fire conditions. May evolve ammonia under fire conditions.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**H-130 Microbiocide**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

#### PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :

Eye, Skin

#### HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :

##### EYE CONTACT :

Corrosive. Will cause eye burns and permanent tissue damage.

##### SKIN CONTACT :

Corrosive; causes permanent skin damage. Harmful if absorbed through skin. May cause sensitization by skin contact.

##### INGESTION :

Corrosive; causes chemical burns to the mouth, throat and stomach. May be fatal if swallowed.

##### INHALATION :

Elevated temperatures or mechanical action may form vapors, mists or fumes which may be irritating to the eyes, nose, throat and lungs. Inhalation of vapors may cause headache, nausea, and vomiting. Can cause central nervous system depression. Large exposures may be fatal.

#### HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :

No adverse effects expected other than those mentioned above.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

**IF IN EYES:** Hold eyelids open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing. Call poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

**IF ON SKIN:** Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

**IF SWALLOWED:** Call a Poison Control center or doctor for treatment advice. Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by the poison control center or doctor. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

**IF INHALED:** Move person to fresh air. If person is not breathing, call 911 or ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth, if possible. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice. Take container, label or product name and Pest Control Product registration number with you when seeking medical attention.

#### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Aspiration may cause lung damage. Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage. Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**H-130 Microbiocide**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

## 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

**FLASH POINT :** 109 °F / 43 °C ( SETAFLASH )

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

Foam, Carbon dioxide, Dry powder, Other extinguishing agent suitable for Class B fires, For large fires, use water spray or fog, thoroughly drenching the burning material.

Water mist may be used to cool closed containers.

### FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

Combustible Liquid; may form combustible mixtures at or above the flash point. Empty product containers may contain product residue. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld, or expose containers to flame or other sources of ignition. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) under fire conditions. May evolve HCl under fire conditions. May evolve ammonia under fire conditions.

### SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible. Remove sources of ignition. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Do not touch spilled material. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.

### METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Wash site of spillage thoroughly with water. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

### ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :

This product is toxic to fish and other water organisms. Do not discharge directly into lakes, ponds, streams, waterways or public water supplies.

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### HANDLING :

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled. Do not use, store, spill or pour near heat, sparks or open flame.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****H-130 Microbiocide****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****STORAGE CONDITIONS :**

Store in suitable labeled containers. Store the containers tightly closed. Store away from heat and sources of ignition. Have appropriate fire extinguishers available in and near the storage area. Connections must be grounded to avoid electrical charges. Store separately from oxidizers.

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :**

Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below.

Substance(s)	Category:	ppm	mg/m3	Non-Standard Unit
Ethanol	OSHA Z1/PEL	1,000	1,900	
	ACGIH/STEL	1,000		

**ENGINEERING MEASURES :**

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

**RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :**

If significant mists, vapors or aerosols are generated an approved respirator is recommended. An organic vapor cartridge with dust/mist prefilter may be used. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gauntlets is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear impervious apron and boots. A full slicker suit is recommended if gross exposure is possible.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear chemical splash goggles.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Keep a safety shower available. Keep an eye wash fountain available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Light yellow

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****H-130 Microbiocide****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****ODOR**

Alcoholic

SPECIFIC GRAVITY	0.93 @ 77 °F / 25 °C
DENSITY	7.7 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (1 %)	7.0 - 8.0
VISCOSITY	< 100 cps @ 77 °F / 25 °C
FREEZING POINT	12 °F /
VAPOR PRESSURE	30 mm Hg @ 77 °F / 25 °C
VOC CONTENT	10 % EPA Method 24

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Heat and sources of ignition including static discharges. Extremes of temperature

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors. Contact with reducing agents (e.g. hydrazine, sulfites, sulfide, aluminum or magnesium dust) may generate heat, fires, explosions and toxic vapors.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon, Oxides of nitrogen, HCl

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

The following results are for the hazardous components.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species:	Rat
LD50:	238 mg/kg
Test Descriptor:	Didecyl-Dimethyl-Ammonium chloride

**ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :**

Species:	Rabbit
LD50:	3.342 mg/kg
Test Descriptor:	Didecyl-Dimethyl-Ammonium chloride



**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****H-130 Microbiocide****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Species: Rabbit  
LD50: 3,342 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Active Substance

**SENSITIZATION :**

Repeated or prolonged contact may cause skin sensitization.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**MUTAGENICITY :**

An ingredient in this product has produced mutagenic effects in both germ and somatic cells of experimental animals and has shown positive results in in vitro screening test on human lymphocytes for mutagenicity.

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for the product, unless otherwise indicated.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Bluegill Sunfish	96 hrs	0.32 mg/l	Active Substance ( Didecyl-Dimethyl-Ammonium chloride )
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	1.0 mg/l	Active Substance ( Didecyl-Dimethyl-Ammonium chloride )
Coho Salmon	96 hrs	1.0 mg/l	Active Substance ( Didecyl-Dimethyl-Ammonium chloride )
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	0.19 mg/l	Active Substance ( Didecyl-Dimethyl-Ammonium chloride )
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	1.2 mg/l	Active Substance tested with 20 mg/L Humic Acid ( Didecyl-Dimethyl-Ammonium chloride )

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	0.19 mg/l		
Daphnia magna	48 hrs		0.94 mg/l	Product ( Didecyl-Dimethyl-Ammonium chloride )

**AQUATIC PLANT RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	EC50/LC50	Test Descriptor
Green Algae	96 hrs	0.026 mg/l	Active Substance (

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****H-130 Microbiocide****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

(Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata, previously Selenastrum capricornutum)			Didecyl-Dimethyl-Ammonium chloride )
---	--	--	--------------------------------------

**CHRONIC FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	NOEC / LOEC	End Point	Test Descriptor
Zebra Danio	34 Days	0.032 mg/l /	Survival	Active Substance ( Didecyl-Dimethyl-Ammonium chloride )

**CHRONIC INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Test Type	NOEC / LOEC	End Point	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna		0.01 mg/l /	Reproduction	Active Substance ( Didecyl-Dimethyl-Ammonium chloride )

**PERSISTENCY AND DEGRADATION :**

Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) : Biological degradation: Approx OECD 303 A 24-70 Day >80%

The organic portion of this preparation is expected to be readily biodegradable.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

If this product becomes a waste, it could meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261. Before disposal, it should be determined if the waste meets the criteria of a hazardous waste.

Hazardous Waste: D001

Pesticide wastes are acutely hazardous. Improper disposal of excess pesticide, spray mixture, or rinsate is a violation of Federal law. If these wastes cannot be disposed of by use according to label instructions, contact your State Pesticide or Environmental Control Agency, or the Hazardous Waste Representative at the nearest EPA Regional Office for guidance.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****H-130 Microbiocide****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****LAND TRANSPORT :**

Proper Shipping Name :	CORROSIVE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
Technical Name(s) :	DIDECYLDIMETHYLAMMONIUM CHLORIDE, ETHANOL
UN/ID No :	UN 2920
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Hazard Class - Secondary :	3
Packing Group :	II
Flash Point :	43 °C / 109 °F

**AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :**

Proper Shipping Name :	CORROSIVE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
Technical Name(s) :	DIDECYLDIMETHYLAMMONIUM CHLORIDE, ETHANOL
UN/ID No :	UN 2920
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Hazard Class - Secondary :	3
Packing Group :	II

**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :	CORROSIVE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
Technical Name(s) :	DIDECYLDIMETHYLAMMONIUM CHLORIDE, ETHANOL
UN/ID No :	UN 2920
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Hazard Class - Secondary :	3
Packing Group :	II

\*Marine Pollutant : DIDECYLDIMETHYLAMMONIUM CHLORIDE

\*Note: This product is regulated as a Marine Pollutant when shipped by Rail, Highway, or Air in bulk quantities (greater than 119 gallons) and when shipped by water in all quantities.

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :****OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Didecyl-Dimethyl-Ammonium chloride : Corrosive, HARMFUL  
Ethanol : Flammable



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**H-130 Microbiocide**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :

Notification of spills of this product is not required.

SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :

SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| X | Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard   |
| - | Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard   |
| X | Fire Hazard                       |
| - | Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard |
| - | Reactive Hazard                   |

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :

This product is exempted under TSCA and regulated under FIFRA. The inerts are on the Inventory List.

FEDERAL INSECTICIDE, FUNGICIDE AND RODENTICIDE ACT (FIFRA) :

EPA Reg. No. 1706-186

In all cases follow instructions on the product label.

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**H-130 Microbiocide**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

#### STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :

This product is a registered biocide and is exempt from State Right to Know Labelling Laws.

#### INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

#### CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

#### EUROPE

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

#### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**H-130 Microbiocide**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH,  
(TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department

Date issued : 01/06/2011

Version Number : 5.1

# H-550

## Cooling Water Microbicide

### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

H-550 is a broad-spectrum, nonoxidizing biocide approved for use in recirculating cooling towers, air washers with mist eliminators, pasteurizers, and heat transfer systems. H-550 is particularly effective in controlling fungi, slime-forming bacteria and sulfate-reducing bacteria. Because of its persistency and efficacy at elevated pH, H-550 is frequently used in closed water loops.

Effective on a wide variety of biological activity

- Effective on aerobic and anaerobic organisms
- Effective on sulfate-reducing bacteria and other odor-causing bacteria

Able to remove biofilms and inhibit re-growth

- Improves and maintains heat transfer efficiency
- Bacterial films that cannot be picked up in visual inspections can increase HVAC

energy usage from 5  
to 10%

Key product features

- Effective pH range 6 to 9.5
- Non-foaming
- Low odor
- Non-halogenated
- Contains no heavy metals or salts

Recommended in closed cooling systems

- Effective at pH > 8
- Compatible with glycol and common closed system inhibitors

### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

These properties are typical. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 9, for the most current data.

Form	Liquid
Color	Clear
Density	1.126 kg/l (9.4 lb/gal)
Specific Gravity @ 25°C (77°F)	1.12
pH (neat)	3.1 - 4.5
Freeze-Thaw Recovery	Complete
Freeze Point	- 21°C (- 5.8°F)
Boiling Point	100.5°C (213°F)
Flash Point (PMCC)	None
Odor	Aldehyde

### ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

Active	Function
Glutaraldehyde	Biocide

## REGULATORY APPROVALS

EPA Registration Number ..... 464-704-1706

H-550 is registered for the following applications.

- Recirculating Cooling Water Systems
- Process Water Systems
- Air Washers and Industrial Scrubbing Systems
- Service Water and Auxiliary Systems
- Heat Transfer Systems
- Industrial Wastewater Systems

H-550 is intended for industrial use only. Use only as specified on the container label.

Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans, or public waters unless this product is specifically identified and addressed in an NPDES permit.

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 15 for the most recent information on approvals.

## MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

Compatible	Not Compatible
Stainless Steel 304 & 316	Viton
Polyethylene	Hypalon
PVC	Buna-N
Vinyl Ester	Aluminum
Polyester	Copper
Nickel	Brass
	Polypropylene
	Mild Steel

## DOSAGE AND FEEDING

The specific dosage of H-550 will vary depending upon the operating characteristics of your system, the water chemistry, and the severity of problems encountered. Your Nalco sales engineer will recommend the optimum dosage for maximum performance in your system.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

This product is toxic to fish. Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, or public waters unless in accordance with an NPDES permit. For guidance, contact your regional office of the EPA. Do not contaminate water by cleaning of equipment or disposal of wastes.

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTIONS 11 and 12, for the most current data.

## SAFETY AND HANDLING



Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTIONS 3 and 8, for the most current data.

Nalco's PORTA-FEED<sup>®</sup> delivery eliminates handling of biocides and disposal of empty containers and is the recommended delivery and storage option for this product.

**H-550** is packaged in the following containers.

**PORTA-FEED Hands-Free Delivery**

- Micro 30 Gallon / 114 L
- Mini 75 Gallon / 284 L
- Junior 200 Gallon / 750 L
- Senior 400 Gallon / 1,500 L

5 Gallon ( 20 L ) Plastic Pails

15 Gallon Plastic Drums

55 Gallon Plastic Drums

Bulk

## STORAGE

Freeze point of this product is - 21°C (- 5.8°F) and should be stored appropriately. The recommended in-plant storage limit for **H-550** is one year.

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 7, for the most current data.

## REMARKS

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

PORTA-FEED, NALCO and the logo are trademarks of Nalco Company (9-15-2010)  
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198**

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2004 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****H-550****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

PRODUCT NAME : H-550

APPLICATION : MICROBIOCIDES

COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :  
Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) : (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING

HEALTH : 3 / 3\* FLAMMABILITY : 1 / 1 INSTABILITY : 0 / 0 OTHER :  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

	Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Glutaraldehyde		111-30-8	30.0 - 60.0

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****DANGER**

Corrosive. Causes irreversible eye damage. Causes skin burns. Harmful if inhaled. May be fatal if swallowed. Harmful if absorbed through skin. Prolonged or frequently repeated skin contact may cause allergic reactions in some individuals. Causes asthmatic signs and symptoms in hyper-reactive individuals.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Avoid breathing vapor. Do not swallow. Wear goggles, protective clothing, and rubber gloves. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin, Inhalation

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

Corrosive. Will cause eye burns and permanent tissue damage.

Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**H-550**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### SKIN CONTACT :

May cause severe irritation or tissue damage depending on the length of exposure and the type of first aid administered. Prolonged or frequently repeated skin contact may cause allergic reactions in some individuals. Harmful if absorbed through skin.

### INGESTION :

Not a likely route of exposure. Corrosive; causes chemical burns to the mouth, throat and stomach. May be fatal if swallowed.

### INHALATION :

Irritating, in high concentrations, to the eyes, nose, throat and lungs. Inhalation of product mist or vapors may cause respiratory allergy. Inhalation of vapors may cause headache, nausea, and vomiting.

### SYMPTOMS OF EXPOSURE :

Acute :

A review of available data does not identify any symptoms from exposure not previously mentioned.

Chronic :

A review of available data does not identify any symptoms from exposure not previously mentioned.

### AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

### HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :

Prolonged inhalation of product can increase lung injury in persons with emphysema, asthma, or other lung disorders.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

If Swallowed: · Call a poison control center or a doctor immediately for treatment advice. · DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. · Do not give anything to drink.

IF IN EYES: Wash immediately and continuously with flowing water for at least 30 minutes. Remove contact lenses after the first 5 minutes and continue washing. Obtain prompt medical consultation, preferably from an ophthalmologist. Call a poison control center or a doctor immediately for treatment advice.

IF ON SKIN: Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

IF INHALED: Move person to fresh air. If person is not breathing, call 911 or ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth, if possible. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Aspiration may cause lung damage. Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage. Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**H-550**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT : None

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

This product would not be expected to burn unless all the water is boiled away. The remaining organics may be ignitable. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions.

SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Ventilate spill area if possible. Do not touch spilled material. Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.

METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Wash site of spillage thoroughly with water. Dilute the glutaraldehyde to 5% or less with water. Add sodium bisulfite (2-3 parts by weight per part glutaraldehyde). This will typically reduce the glutaraldehyde concentration to 2 ppm or less in 5 minutes at room temperature. The remaining solution can be disposed of via appropriate means. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :

This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans or other waters, unless in accordance with the requirements of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and the permitting authority has been notified in writing prior to discharge. Do not discharge effluent containing this product to sewer systems without previously notifying the local sewage treatment plant authority. For guidance contact your State Water Board or Regional Office of the EPA.

### 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

HANDLING :

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid generating aerosols and mists. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available.

STORAGE CONDITIONS :

Store the containers tightly closed. Store separately from oxidizers. Store in suitable labeled containers.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**H-550**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

#### SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :

Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

#### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :

Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below.

Substance(s)	Category:	ppm	mg/m3	Non-Standard Unit
Glutaraldehyde	ACGIH/Ceiling	0.05		

#### ENGINEERING MEASURES :

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

#### RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section, the use of a half face filter mask or air supplied breathing apparatus is recommended. If significant mists, vapors or aerosols are generated an approved respirator is recommended. A suitable filter material depends on the amount and type of chemicals being handled. Consider the use of filter type: Organic vapor cartridge, with a Particulate pre-filter. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

#### HAND PROTECTION :

When handling this product, the use of chemical gauntlets is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled, but we have positive experience under light handling conditions using gloves made from Butyl rubber or Nitrile. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed. Breakthrough time not determined as preparation, consult PPE manufacturers.

#### SKIN PROTECTION :

Wear chemical resistant apron, chemical splash goggles, impervious gloves and boots. A full slicker suit is recommended if gross exposure is possible.

#### EYE PROTECTION :

Wear a face shield with chemical splash goggles.

#### HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :

Eye wash station and safety shower are necessary. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PHYSICAL STATE      Liquid

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****H-550****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

APPEARANCE	Colorless
ODOR	Aldehyde
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.11 - 1.13 @ 77 °F / 25 °C
DENSITY	9.4 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	3.1 - 4.5
VISCOSITY	21 cps @ 68 °F / 20 °C
FREEZING POINT	-5.8 °F / -21 °C
BOILING POINT	213 °F / 100.5 °C
VAPOR PRESSURE	16 mm Hg
VAPOR DENSITY	1.1
VOC CONTENT	54 % EPA Method 24

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

High temperatures Avoid extremes of temperature.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors. Amines Strong Bases Strong acids

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

The following results are for the product along with results on the active substances.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat  
LD50: 200 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Product

**ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rabbit  
LD50: 1,749 mg/kg

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****H-550****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Test Descriptor: Product

**ACUTE INHALATION TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat  
LC50: > 27 ppm (4 hrs)  
Test Descriptor: Product

**PRIMARY SKIN IRRITATION :**

Remarks: At 10% or greater, glutaraldehyde solutions may cause moderate to severe irritation, with possible necrosis after prolonged contact.

**PRIMARY EYE IRRITATION :**

Remarks: At levels of 0.2% and below of glutaraldehyde, no eye irritation was noted. Levels above 0.2% of glutaraldehyde produced moderate to severe irritation and corneal injury.

**SENSITIZATION :**

Levels of greater than 0.2% of glutaraldehyde produced allergic contact dermatitis in human studies. May cause sensitization by inhalation and skin contact.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: High

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for the product along with results on the active substances.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Bluegill Sunfish	96 hrs	22.4 mg/l	Product
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	10.8 mg/l	Product
Sheepshead Minnow	96 hrs	32 mg/l	Active Substance
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	12 mg/l	Active Substance

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	0.69 mg/l		Product
Shore Crab	96 hrs	465 mg/l		Active Substance

Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****H-550****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Grass Shrimp	96 hrs	41 mg/l		Active Substance
Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia)	96 hrs	7.1 mg/l		Active Substance
American Oyster	96 hrs		0.78 mg/l	Active Substance
Acartia tonsa	48 hrs	0.11 mg/l		Active Substance

**AQUATIC PLANT RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	EC50/LC50	Test Descriptor
Marine Algae (Skeletonema costatum)	72 hrs	0.61 mg/l	Active Substance
Algae (Scenedesmus subspicatus)	96 hrs	0.97 mg/l	Active Substance
Green Algae (Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata, previously Selenastrum capricornutum)	72 hrs	2.64 mg/l	Product

**AQUATIC MICROORGANISM RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	EC50/LC50	Test Descriptor
Sewage Microorganisms	96 hrs	> 50 mg/l	Active Substance
Bacteria	16 hrs	17 - 25 mg/l	Active Substance

**CHRONIC FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	NOEC / LOEC	End Point	Test Descriptor
Fathead Minnow	28 Days	1.4 mg/l / 2.9 mg/l	Survival	Active Substance

**CHRONIC INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Test Type	NOEC / LOEC	End Point	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	3 Brood	4.25 mg/l /	Reproduction	Active Substance

**AVIAN RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Bobwhite Quail	8 Days	10,000 ppm	Active Substance
Mallard Duck	8 Days	10,000 ppm	Active Substance
Mallard Duck		933 mg/kg	50% Active Ingredient

**MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.





## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**H-550**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

### BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

### ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Moderate

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it could meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261. Before disposal, it should be determined if the waste meets the criteria of a hazardous waste.

As a pesticide waste, consult the FIFRA label for any additional handling, treatment, or disposal requirements. For disposal, contact a properly licensed waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility.

Metal Containers or Plastic Containers: Triple rinse (or equivalent). Then offer for recycling or reconditioning, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or other procedures approved by state and local authorities. Plastic Containers: May be incinerated, or, if allowed by state and local authorities, by burning. If burned, stay out of smoke. Metal Containers: Must not be incinerated. Do not cut or weld on or near metal containers.

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

### LAND TRANSPORT :

Proper Shipping Name :	CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S
Technical Name(s) :	GLUTARALDEHYDE
UN/ID No :	UN 2922
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Hazard Class - Secondary :	6.1
Packing Group :	II
Flash Point :	None

### AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :

Proper Shipping Name :	CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S
Technical Name(s) :	GLUTARALDEHYDE
UN/ID No :	UN 2922
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Hazard Class - Secondary :	6.1

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****H-550****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Packing Group :

II

**MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :**

Proper Shipping Name :

CORROSIVE LIQUID, TOXIC, N.O.S

Technical Name(s) :

GLUTARALDEHYDE

UN/ID No :

UN 2922

Hazard Class - Primary :

8

Hazard Class - Secondary :

6.1

Packing Group :

II

\*Marine Pollutant :

GLUTARALDEHYDE

\*Note: This product is regulated as a Marine Pollutant when shipped by Rail, Highway (in bulk quantities), or Air (if no other hazard class applies), and when shipped by water in all quantities.

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

**NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :****OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :**

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Glutaraldehyde : Corrosive, Sensitizer

**CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :**

Notification of spills of this product is not required.

**SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :****SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :**

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

**SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :**

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| X | Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard   |
| X | Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard   |
| - | Fire Hazard                       |
| - | Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard |
| - | Reactive Hazard                   |



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

H-550

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

### SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

### TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :

This product is exempted under TSCA and regulated under FIFRA. The inerts are on the Inventory List.

### FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA) Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act :

When use situations necessitate compliance with FDA regulations, this product is acceptable under : 21 CFR 173.320 Chemicals for controlling microorganisms in cane-sugar and beet-sugar mills. 21 CFR 176.170 Components of paper and paperboard in contact with aqueous and fatty foods and 21 CFR 176.180 Components of paper and paperboard in contact with dry foods.

The following limitations apply:

#### Maximum dosage

500 PPM

600 PPM AS PRODUCT

#### Limitation

as product by weight of the raw cane or raw beets  
by weight of the slurry solids

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. 176.170 and 176.180 Limitation: For use only as an antimicrobial agent in pigment and filler slurries used in the manufacture of paper and paperboard.

### NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :

NSF Registration number for this product is : 143166

This product is acceptable for treatment of cooling and retort water (G5) in and around food processing areas. This product is acceptable for treating boilers, steam lines, and/or cooling systems (G7) where neither the treated water nor the steam produced may contact edible products in and around food processing areas.

### FEDERAL INSECTICIDE, FUNGICIDE AND RODENTICIDE ACT (FIFRA) :

EPA Reg. No. 464-704-1706

In all cases follow instructions on the product label.

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

### FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****H-550****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :

This product contains the following substances listed in the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Substance(s)	Citations
• Methanol	Sec. 112

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :

This product is a registered biocide and is exempt from State Right to Know Labelling Laws.

Methanol  
Glutaraldehyde

67-56-1  
111-30-8

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

Substances regulated under the Pest Control Products Act are exempt from CEPA New Substance Notification requirements.

AUSTRALIA

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

CHINA

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

EUROPE

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

JAPAN

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**H-550**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### KOREA

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

### NEW ZEALAND

All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996, and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

### PHILIPPINES

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**H-550**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

---

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

---

Prepared By : Product Safety Department

Date issued : 04/01/2011

Version Number : 1.24

# ControlBrom<sup>®</sup> CB70

## Water Treatment Biocide

### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION AND APPLICATION

#### General description:

**ControlBrom CB70** is an aqueous solution containing sodium bromide and a stabilizer. In its neat form, **ControlBrom CB70** has no biocide activity. When added to a water system with a chlorine source, such as bleach, bromide is converted to hypobromous acid, a very effective, fast acting biocide. The stabilizer makes halogen use more efficient, aiding slime penetration and control. The final product is a mixture of free and combined chlorine and free and combined bromine, in ratios that vary dependent on dosing methods and system conditions. **Free chlorine and bromine provide quick kill when needed, while stabilized chlorine and bromine are persistent and can penetrate slime if it is present.**

#### Program benefits:

Compared to bleach-only program, **ControlBrom CB70** can save 40-60% of bleach consumption. **ControlBrom CB70** can be fed in proportion to the chlorine, using an ACTI-BROM® feed system. Slug feed of chlorine can be used with **ControlBrom CB70** to provide algae control. **ControlBrom CB70** will reduce halogen spikes, decreasing copper alloy corrosion. **ControlBrom CB70** virtually eliminates overstabilization concerns. As a stabilized halogen program, **ControlBrom CB70** provides excellent biofilm control. **ControlBrom CB70** will provide higher halogen recovery rates when passing over a cooling tower compared to chlorine alone.

### PHYSICAL & CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Form	Liquid
Color	Colorless
Density	11.6 lbs/gal (1.40 kg/l)
Specific Gravity @ 25°C (77°F)	1.40
pH (neat)	10.2-12.4
Solubility in water	Complete
Freeze-Thaw Recovery	Complete
Freeze Point	-29°C (-21°F)
Flash Point (PMCC)	None (PMCC)
Viscosity @ 22°C (72°F)	5 cp
Boiling Point @ 760 mmHg	104°C (218°F)
Odor	None

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 9, for the most current data.

### ACTIVE CONSTITUENTS

Active	Function	Weight %
Sodium Bromide	Bromine biocide precursor	30%

## REGULATORY APPROVALS

**ControlBrom CB70** must be applied according to appropriate national and local regulations. Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 15 for the most recent information on approvals.

As with all biocides applied in the United States, **ControlBrom CB70** is regulated by the U.S. EPA under The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA). It is a violation of federal law to use this product or any biocide in a manner inconsistent with its product label.

**U.S. EPA Registration Number 1706-235 is approval for ControlBrom CB70 use in:**

Recirculating Cooling Water Systems

Once-Through Cooling Water (not for use in California)

Pasteurizers, Retort Systems, and Air Washers (not for use in California)

Cooling Ponds, Canals and Lagoons (not for use in California)

## MATERIALS OF COMPATIBILITY

### Compatible

Stainless Steel 304  
Stainless Steel 316  
Buna-N  
Hypalon  
Kynar  
Neoprene  
Nickel  
Plasite 6000,7122  
Polyethylene  
Polypropylene  
Polyurethane  
Polyvinylchloride  
Teflon  
Vinyl  
Viton

### Not Compatible

Aluminum  
Brass  
Carbon Steel

Note: When the ControlBrom CB70 product is combined with bleach, the aqueous bromine/chlorine mixture is very corrosive. The recommended material in the mixing chamber or reaction zone is Kynar or PVDF.

## DOSAGE AND FEEDING

For complete dosage and feeding recommendation, please contact your Nalco sales engineer.

## ENVIRONMENTAL AND TOXICITY DATA

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTIONS 11 and 12, for the most current data.

## SAFETY AND HANDLING

Read SECTION 8 of the Material Safety Data Sheet for specific personal protective equipment and SECTION 3 for health effects information.

## STORAGE



**ControlBrom CB70** should be stored in a location where the product temperature can be kept in a range between -14°C (-7°F) and 49°C (120°F). In cold climates, heat tracing and insulation of exposed containers and transfer lines may be necessary. Recommended in-plant storage limit is one year.

Refer to the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), SECTION 7, for the most current data.

## **REMARKS**

If you need assistance or more information on this product, please call your nearest Nalco Representative. For more news about Nalco Company, visit our website at [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com).

For **Medical and Transportation Emergencies** involving Nalco products, please see the Material Safety Data Sheet for the phone number.

## **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

ControlBrom, PORTA-FEED, STA-BR-EX, ACTI-BROM®, TRASAR, NALCO and the Logo are trademarks of Nalco Company (10-22-2008)

**Nalco Company, 1601 West Diehl Road, Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198**

Subsidiaries and Affiliates in Principal Locations Around the World  
©2004 Nalco Company All Rights Reserved

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****ControlBrom® CB70****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION****PRODUCT NAME :** ControlBrom® CB70**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :** Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198**EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) :** (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING****HEALTH :** 1/2 **FLAMMABILITY :** 0/0 **INSTABILITY :** 0/0 **OTHER :**  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Sodium Bromide	7647-15-6	10.0 - 30.0

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION****\*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*****CAUTION**

HARMFUL IF SWALLOWED. HARMFUL IF ABSORBED THROUGH SKIN. CAUSES MODERATE EYE IRRITATION. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

Wear suitable protective clothing.

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of sulfur (SO<sub>x</sub>) under fire conditions.

**PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :**

Eye, Skin

**HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :****EYE CONTACT :**

Can cause moderate irritation.

**SKIN CONTACT :**

Harmful if absorbed through skin.

Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**ControlBrom® CB70**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### INGESTION :

Not a likely route of exposure. Harmful if swallowed. Can cause central nervous system depression, nausea, dizziness, vomiting, or unconsciousness.

#### INHALATION :

Not a likely route of exposure. Repeated or prolonged exposure may irritate the respiratory tract.

#### HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :

No adverse effects expected other than those mentioned above.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

#### EYE CONTACT :

Immediately flush eye with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. Get immediate medical attention.

#### SKIN CONTACT :

Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contaminated clothing. Wash clothing before reuse. Get medical attention.

#### INGESTION :

Get medical attention. Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. Do not give anything to drink.

#### INHALATION :

IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration, preferably mouth to mouth. Get medical attention.

#### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Aspiration may cause lung damage. Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage.

### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT : Not applicable

Will not burn: inorganic or water-based product

#### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

Not expected to burn. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

#### FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of sulfur (SOx) under fire conditions.

#### SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****ControlBrom® CB70****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES****PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible.

**METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :**

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Clean contaminated surfaces with water or aqueous cleaning agents. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

**ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :**

Do not contaminate surface water. If drains, streams, soil or sewers become contaminated, notify local authority.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE****HANDLING :**

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled. Avoid contamination of food and foodstuffs.

**STORAGE CONDITIONS :**

Store in suitable labeled containers. Store the containers tightly closed. Store separately from acids. Store in a cool well ventilated area away from direct sunlight.

**SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

Stainless Steel 304, Neoprene, Buna-N, Polyurethane, EPDM, Polypropylene (rigid), Polyethylene (rigid), CPVC (rigid), Plasite 4300, Plasite 7122, 100% phenolic resin liner, Epoxy phenolic resin, Chlorosulfonated polyethylene rubber, Fluoroelastomer, Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

**UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :**

Brass

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION****OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :**

This product does not contain any substance that has an established exposure limit.

**ENGINEERING MEASURES :**

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****ControlBrom® CB70****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :**

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section, the use of a half face filter mask or air supplied breathing apparatus is recommended. A suitable filter material depends on the amount and type of chemicals being handled. Consider the use of filter type: Organic vapor cartridge, with a Particulate pre-filter. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**HAND PROTECTION :**

When handling this product, the use of chemical gloves is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

**SKIN PROTECTION :**

Wear standard protective clothing.

**EYE PROTECTION :**

Wear safety glasses with side-shields.

**HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :**

Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Keep an eye wash fountain available. Keep a safety shower available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

**HUMAN EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our recommended product application and personal protective equipment, the potential human exposure is: Low

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Colorless Clear
ODOR	None
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.4 @ 82.4 °F / 28.0 °C
DENSITY	11.6 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	10.2 - 12.4
VISCOSITY	5 cps
FREEZING POINT	-21 °F / -29 °C
VAPOR PRESSURE	11.5 mm Hg @ 68 °F / 20 °C
VOC CONTENT	0.0 % Calculated

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****ControlBrom® CB70****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC****10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY****STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Avoid extremes of temperature.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Reducing agents Acids Contact with strong acids (e.g. sulfuric, phosphoric, nitric, hydrochloric, chromic, sulfonic) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors. Oxidizing agents Acids Contact with strong acids (e.g. sulfuric, phosphoric, nitric, hydrochloric, chromic, sulfonic) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of sulfur

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

The following results are for the product.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat  
LD50: > 5,000 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Product

**ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rabbit  
LD50: > 5,000 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Product

**ACUTE INHALATION TOXICITY :**

Species: Rabbit  
LC50: > 2.18 mg/l (4 hrs)  
Test Descriptor: Product

**PRIMARY SKIN IRRITATION :**

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 0 /8.0  
Test Descriptor: Product

**PRIMARY EYE IRRITATION :**

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****ControlBrom® CB70****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Species: Rabbit  
Draize Score: 7 /110.0  
Test Descriptor: Product

**SENSITIZATION :**

The results of testing on guinea pigs showed this material to be non-sensitizing.

**CARCINOGENICITY :**

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :**

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Low

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION****ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :**

The following results are for the product.

**ACUTE FISH RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	> 5,000 mg/l	Product

**ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :**

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Ceriodaphnia dubia	48 hrs	> 5,000 mg/l		Product

**MOBILITY :**

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	30 - 50%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL**

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**ControlBrom® CB70**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Low

Based on our recommended product application and the product's characteristics, the potential environmental exposure is: Moderate

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

### 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

As a pesticide waste, consult the FIFRA label for any additional handling, treatment, or disposal requirements. For disposal, contact a properly licensed waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility.

### 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

#### LAND TRANSPORT :

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION

#### AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION

#### MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :

Proper Shipping Name :

PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION

### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

#### NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :

##### OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.





## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**ControlBrom® CB70**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Sodium Bromide : Non-Hazardous

CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :

Notification of spills of this product is not required.

SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :

SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

X	Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard
-	Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard
-	Fire Hazard
-	Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard
-	Reactive Hazard

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :

This product is exempted under TSCA and regulated under FIFRA. The inerts are on the Inventory List.

NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :

NSF Registration number for this product is : 143073

This product is acceptable for treatment of cooling and retort water (G5) in and around food processing areas.

FEDERAL INSECTICIDE, FUNGICIDE AND RODENTICIDE ACT (FIFRA) :

EPA Reg. No. 1706-235

In all cases follow instructions on the product label.

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :

This product may contain trace levels (<0.1% for carcinogens, <1% all other substances) of the following substance(s) listed under the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

**SAFETY DATA SHEET****PRODUCT****ControlBrom® CB70****EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)****(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Substance(s)	Citations
• Sodium Hydroxide	Sec. 311

**CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :**

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

**MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :**

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

**INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :**

**CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :**

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

**AUSTRALIA**

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

**CHINA**

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

**EUROPE**

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

**JAPAN**

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

**KOREA**

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**ControlBrom® CB70**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

#### NEW ZEALAND

All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996, and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

#### PHILIPPINES

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Low

\* The environmental risk is: Low

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

#### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

### PRODUCT

**ControlBrom® CB70**

### EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH,  
(TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Prepared By : Product Safety Department  
Date issued : 05/20/2011  
Version Number : 1.13